# **VIPA System 100V**

**CPU | Manual** HB100E\_CPU | Rev. 15/03 January 2015



#### Copyright © VIPA GmbH. All Rights Reserved.

This document contains proprietary information of VIPA and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements.

This material is protected by the copyright laws. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity (either internal or external to VIPA), except in accordance with applicable agreements, contracts or licensing, without the express written consent of VIPA and the business management owner of the material.

For permission to reproduce or distribute, please contact: VIPA, Gesellschaft für Visualisierung und Prozessautomatisierung mbH Ohmstraße 4, D-91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany Tel.: +49 (91 32) 744 -0 Fax.: +49 9132 744 1864 EMail: info@vipa.de http://www.vipa.com

#### Note

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document was complete and accurate at the time of publishing. Nevertheless, the authors retain the right to modify the information. This customer document describes all the hardware units and functions known at the present time. Descriptions may be included for units which are not present at the customer site. The exact scope of delivery is described in the respective purchase contract.

#### **CE Conformity Declaration**

Hereby, VIPA GmbH declares that the products and systems are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions.

Conformity is indicated by the CE marking affixed to the product.

#### **Conformity Information**

For more information regarding CE marking and Declaration of Conformity (DoC), please contact your local VIPA customer service organization.

#### Trademarks

VIPA, SLIO, System 100V, System 200V, System 300V, System 300S, System 400V, System 500S and Commander Compact are registered trademarks of VIPA Gesellschaft für Visualisierung und Prozessautomatisierung mbH.

SPEED7 is a registered trademark of profichip GmbH.

SIMATIC, STEP, SINEC, TIA Portal, S7-300 and S7-400 are registered trademarks of Siemens AG.

Microsoft und Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Inc., USA.

Portable Document Format (PDF) and Postscript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

All other trademarks, logos and service or product marks specified herein are owned by their respective companies.

#### Information product support

Contact your local VIPA Customer Service Organization representative if you wish to report errors or questions regarding the contents of this document. If you are unable to locate a customer service center, contact VIPA as follows:

VIPA GmbH, Ohmstraße 4, 91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany

Telefax:+49 9132 744 1204 EMail: documentation@vipa.de

#### **Technical support**

Contact your local VIPA Customer Service Organization representative if you encounter problems with the product or have questions regarding the product. If you are unable to locate a customer service center, contact VIPA as follows:

VIPA GmbH, Ohmstraße 4, 91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany

Telephone: +49 9132 744 1150 (Hotline) EMail: support@vipa.de

### Contents

About this I	manual	1
Safety infor	mation	2
Chapter 1	Basics	1-1
Safety info	ormation for Users	1-2
Overview	System 100V	1-3
	escription of the System 100V	
Assembly	dimensions	1-5
Installation	n guidelines	1-7
Chapter 2	Hardware description Micro-PLC CPU 11x	2-1
System ov	verview	2-2
Security h	ints for deployment of DIO channels	2-2
Structure	CPU 11x	2-6
Compone	nts	2-7
Structure of	of the in-/outputs	2-15
Circuit dia	grams	
Block diag	ram	
Function s	ecurity of the VIPA CPUs	
Operation	modes of the CPU section	
	data	
Chapter 3	Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11x	3-1
Installation	n and Commissioning	
Start-up b	ehavior	3-3
Principles	of the address allocation	3-4
Fast introc	duction project engineering	
Conditions	s for the project engineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x	3-9
Project en	gineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x	
Parameter	r adjustment System 100V CPU	3-12
Parameter	r adjustment System 100V periphery	3-13
Deployme	nt counter and alarm input	3-16
Deployme	nt PWM	3-23
Diagnostic	and alarm	3-26
Project tra	nsfer	3-28
Operating	modes	3-31
Overall Re	eset	3-32
Firmware	update	3-34
VIPA spec	ific diagnostic entries	3-37
Using test	functions for control and monitoring variables	3-39
Chapter 4	Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP	4-1
Principles.		
Project en	gineering CPU 11xDP	4-7
DP slave p	parameters	
Diagnostic	c functions	4-15
Status me	ssage internal to CPU	
PROFIBU	S installation guidelines	
Commissi	oning	4-25
Example		

Chapter 5	Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER	5-1
Principles		
Protocols a	and procedures	5-3
Deploymer	t of the serial interface	
Principals of	of the data transfer	5-8
Parameteri	zation	5-10
Communic	ation	5-14
Modem fur	nctionality	
Modbus sla	ave function codes	

### **About this Manual**

Overview

This manual describes the available System 100V Micro-PLC CPUs from VIPA. Besides of a product overview you will find the detailed description of the CPUs. You'll get information about installing and operating a Micro-PLC CPU.

### Chapter 1:

These basics include recommendations on the handling of the modules of the VIPA System 100V as central resp. decentral automation system.

Basics

Besides a system roov as central resp. decentral automation system. 100V like assembly dimensions, installation and environmental conditions. The chapter is finished by the installation guidelines to ensure the EMC during installation.

### Chapter 2: Hardware description Micro-PLC CPU 11x

The Micro-PLC CPU 11x is available in different variants that will be described in this chapter.

Here you will find information about the structure, connection diagrams, working method and technical data.

### Chapter 3: Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11x

At the beginning of the chapter you get information about Installation and Commissioning of the System 100V. The chapter is continued by the addressing and the address areas, that are occupied by the System 100V per default, followed by the approach at the project engineering and parameterization of the CPU.

Another part is the description of the operating modes, the overall reset, the firmware update, the employment of the MMC and the MPI slot.

The chapter closes with VIPA specific diagnostics and the test functions "Control and monitor variable".

### Chapter 4: Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP

Content of this chapter is the deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP under PROFIBUS. It includes all information required for deploying an intelligent PROFIBUS DP slave.

The chapter closes with a detailed example for the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP.

### Chapter 5: Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER

Content of this chapter is the deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER with RS232/RS485 interface.

Here you'll find all information about the deployment of the serial interfaces of the CPU 11xSER.

Objective and contents	This manual describes the installation, project engineering and usage of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x of the System 100V.			ring and usage of
	This manual is relevant for: Product Order number as of state:			
	FIODUCI		HW	CPU-FW
	CPU 11x	VIPA 11x	01	V412
Target audience	The manual is tar technology.	geted at users who	have a backgro	und in automation
Structure of the manual	The manual consis description of a spe	sts of chapters. Ever ecific topic.	y chapter provide	es a self-contained
Guide to the document	<ul><li>The following guides are available in the manual:</li><li>an overall table of contents at the beginning of the manual</li><li>an overview of the topics for every chapter</li></ul>			
Availability	<ul><li>The manual is available in:</li><li>printed form, on paper</li><li>in electronic form as PDF-file (Adobe Acrobat Reader)</li></ul>			
lcons Headings	Important passages in the text are highlighted by following icons and headings:			
$\bigwedge$	<b>Danger!</b> Immediate or likely danger. Personal injury is possible.			
$\bigwedge$	Attention! Damages to property is likely if these warnings are not heeded.			
	<b>Note!</b> Supplementary information and useful tips.			

### Safety information

Applications conforming with specifications The System 100V is constructed and manufactured for

- communication and process control
- general control and automation applications
- industrial applications
- operation within the environmental conditions specified in the technical data
- installation into a cubicle



### Danger!

This device is not certified for applications in

• in explosive environments (EX-zone)

**Documentation** 

The manual must be available to all personnel in the

- project design department
- installation department
- commissioning
- operation



The following conditions must be met before using or commissioning the components described in this manual:

- Hardware modifications to the process control system should only be carried out when the system has been disconnected from power!
- Installation and hardware modification only by properly trained personnel.
- The national rules and regulations of the respective country must be satisfied (installation, safety, EMC ...)

Disposal

National rules and regulations apply to the disposal of the unit!

### Chapter 1 Basics

OverviewThese basics include recommendations on the handling of the modules of<br/>the VIPA System 100V as central resp. decentral automation system.Besides a system overview you will find general information of the System<br/>100V like assembly dimensions, installation and environmental conditions.<br/>The chapter is finished by the installation guidelines to ensure the EMC<br/>during installation.

Content	Торіс	Page
	Chapter 1 Basics	
	Safety information for Users	
	Overview System 100V	
	General Description of the System 100V	
	Assembly dimensions	
	Installation guidelines	1-7

### Safety information for Users

Handling of electrostatic sensitive modules VIPA modules make use of highly integrated components in MOStechnology. These components are extremely sensitive to over-voltages that can occur during electrostatic discharges.

The following symbol is attached to modules that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharges:



The symbol is located on the module, the module rack or on packing material and it indicates the presence of electrostatic sensitive equipment.

It is possible that electrostatic sensitive equipment is destroyed by energies and voltages that are far less than the human threshold of perception. These voltages can occur where persons do not discharge themselves before handling electrostatic sensitive modules and they can damage components thereby, causing the module to become inoperable or unusable. Modules that have been damaged by electrostatic discharges may fail after a temperature change, mechanical shock or changes in the electrical load.

Only the consequent implementation of protection devices and meticulous attention to the applicable rules and regulations for handling the respective equipment can prevent failures of electrostatic sensitive modules.

Modules have to be shipped in the original packing material.

Shipping of electrostatic sensitive modules

Measurements and alterations on electrostatic sensitive modules When you are conducting measurements on electrostatic sensitive modules you should take the following precautions:

- Floating instruments must be discharged before use.
- Instruments must be grounded.

Modifying electrostatic sensitive modules you should only use soldering irons with grounded tips.



### Attention!

Personnel and instruments should be grounded when working on electrostatic sensitive modules.

### **Overview System 100V**

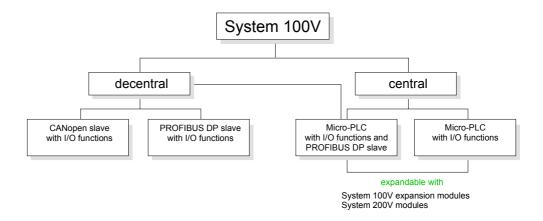
General The System 100V from VIPA is a compact central and decentral usable automation system from VIPA. The system is recommended for lower and

middle performance needs. At a System 100V module, CPU res. bus coupler are integrated together with in-/output functions in one case.

System 100V modules are installed directly to a 35mm norm profile rail.

You may expand the number of I/Os of the Micro-PLC by means of expansion modules res. connect System 200V modules via bus couplers.

The following picture shows the performance range of the System 100V:



**Central system** The central system is built of one CPU and integrated I/O-functions. The CPU is instruction compatible to the S7-300 from Siemens and may be programmed and projected by means of S7 programming tools from Siemens and VIPA via MPI.

By means of bus couplers you may connect modules of the System 200V family res. enlarge the number of I/Os by installing System 100V expansion modules.

The CPUs are available in different variants.

- Central systemAt the central system besides the CPU and I/O functions, a PROFIBUS DPwith DP slaveslave is included that acknowledges itself within the address range of the<br/>CPU.
- **Decentral system** This system contains a PROFIBUS DP res. CANopen slave with I/O functions instead of the CPU. The system is not expandable.

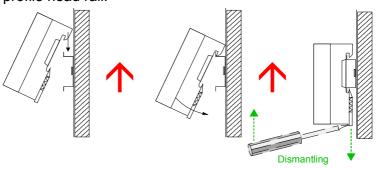
### **General Description of the System 100V**

•

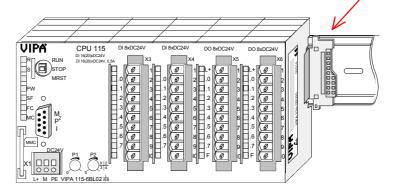
Structure and dimensions

- Norm profile head rail 35mm
  - Dimensions basic module: 4tier width: (WxHxD) in mm: 101.6x76x48 / in inches: 4x3x1.9 6tier width: (WxHxD) in mm: 152.4x76x48 / in Inches: 6x3x1.9

Installation The installation of a System 100V module works via snapping on a norm profile head rail.



When using expansion modules, you have to clip the included 1tier bus connector at the right side to the module from behind before the installation.



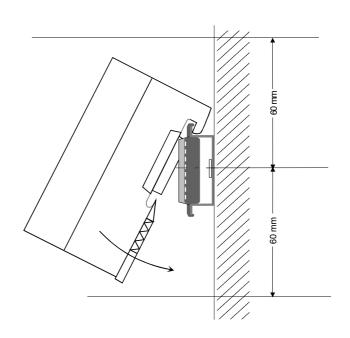
Operation security
 Plug in via CageClamps, core cross-section 0.08...2.5mm<sup>2</sup>
 Total isolation of the cables during module changes
 EMV resistance ESD/Burst acc. IEC 61000-4-2 / IEC 61000-4-4 (to level 3)
 Shock resistance acc. IEC 60068-2-6 / IEC 60068-2-27 (1G/12G)
 Environmental
 Operating temperature: 0... + 60°C

### conditions

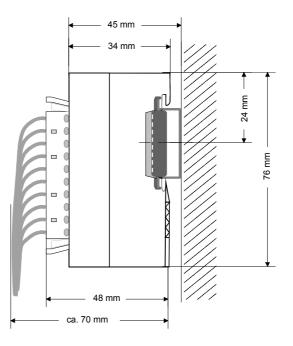
- Storage temperature: -25... + 70°C
- Relative humidity: 5 ... 95% without condensation
- fan-less operation

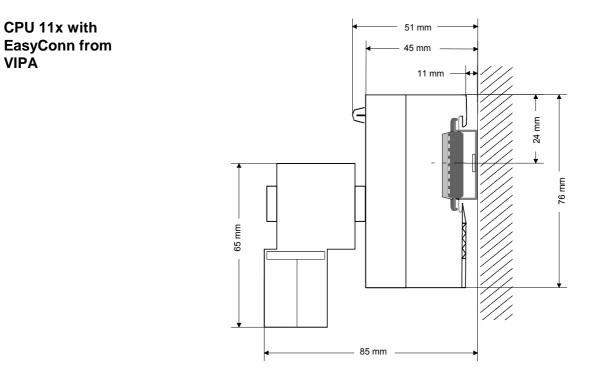
### Assembly dimensions

Installation dimensions



Installed and wired dimensions





## Installation guidelines

General	The installation guidelines contain information about the interference free deployment of System 100V. There is the description of the ways, interference may occur in your control, how you can make sure the electromagnetic digestibility (EMC), and how you manage the isolation.
What means EMC?	Electromagnetic digestibility (EMC) means the ability of an electrical device, to function error free in an electromagnetic environment without being interferenced res. without interferencing the environment. All System 100V components are developed for the deployment in industrial environments and fulfill high demands on the EMC. Nevertheless you should project an EMC planning before installing the components and take conceivable interference causes into account.
Possible interference causes	<ul> <li>Electromagnetic interferences may interfere your control via different ways:</li> <li>Electromagnetic fields (RF coupling)</li> <li>Magnetic fields with power frequency</li> <li>I/O signal conductors</li> <li>Bus system</li> <li>Current supply</li> <li>Protected earth conductor</li> </ul> Depending on the spreading medium (lead bound or lead free) and the distance to the interference cause, interferences to your control occur by means of different coupling mechanisms. One differs: <ul> <li>galvanic coupling</li> <li>capacitive coupling</li> <li>inductive coupling</li> <li>radiant coupling</li> </ul>

**Basic rules for** In the most times it is enough to take care of some elementary rules to guarantee the EMC. Please regard the following basic rules when installing your PLC.

- Take care of a correct area-wide grounding of the inactive metal parts when installing your components.
  - Install a central connection between the ground and the protected earth conductor system.
  - Connect all inactive metal extensive and impedance-low.
  - Please try not to use aluminum parts. Aluminum is easily oxidizing and is therefore less suitable for grounding.
- When cabling, take care of the correct line routing.
  - Organize your cabling in line groups (high voltage, current supply, signal and data lines).
  - Always lay your high voltage lines and signal res. data lines in separate channels or bundles.
  - Route the signal and data lines as near as possible beside ground areas (e.g. suspension bars, metal rails, tin cabinet).
- Proof the correct fixing of the lead isolation.
  - Data lines must be laid isolated (for details see below).
  - Analog lines must be laid isolated. When transmitting signals with small amplitudes the one sided laying of the isolation may be favorable.
  - Lay the line isolation extensively on an isolation/protected earth conductor rail directly after the cabinet entry and fix the isolation with cable clamps.
  - Make sure that the isolation/protected earth conductor rail is connected impedance-low with the cabinet.
  - Use metallic or metalized plug cases for isolated data lines.
- In special use cases you should appoint special EMC actions.
  - Wire all inductivities with erase links, which are not addressed by the System 100V modules.
  - For lightening cabinets you should avoid luminescent lamps.
- Create a homogeneous reference potential and ground all electrical operating supplies when possible.
  - Please take care for the targeted employment of the grounding actions. The grounding of the PLC is a protection and functionality activity.
  - Connect installation parts and cabinets with the System 100V in star topology with the isolation/protected earth conductor system. So you avoid ground loops.
  - If potential differences between installation parts and cabinets occur, lay sufficiently dimensioned potential compensation lines.

Isolation of<br/>conductorsElectrical, magnetically and electromagnetic interference fields are<br/>weakened by means of an isolation, one talks of absorption.Via the isolation rail, that is connected conductive with the rack,

interference currents are shunt via cable isolation to the ground. Hereby you have to make sure, that the connection to the protected earth conductor is impedance-low, because otherwise the interference currents may appear as interference cause.

When isolating cables you have to regard the following:

- If possible, use only cables with isolation tangle.
- The hiding power of the isolation should be higher than 80%.
- Normally you should always lay the isolation of cables on both sides. Only by means of the both-sided connection of the isolation you achieve high quality interference suppression in the higher frequency area.

Only as exception you may also lay the isolation one-sided. Then you only achieve the absorption of the lower frequencies. A one-sided isolation connection may be convenient, if:

- the conduction of a potential compensating line is not possible
- analog signals (some mV res. µA) are transferred
- foil isolations (static isolations) are used.
- With data lines always use metallic or metalized plugs for serial couplings. Fix the isolation of the data line at the plug rack.
- At stationary operation it is convenient to strip the insulated cable interruption free and lay it on the isolation/protected earth conductor line.
- To fix the isolation tangles use cable clamps out of metal. The clamps must clasp the isolation extensively and have well contact.
- Lay the isolation on an isolation rail directly after the entry of the cable in the cabinet. Lead the isolation further on to the module and **don't** lay it on there again!



### Please regard at installation!

At potential differences between the grounding points, there may be a compensation current via the isolation connected at both sides.

Remedy: Potential compensation line

### Chapter 2 Hardware description Micro-PLC CPU 11x

**Overview** The Micro-PLC CPU 11x is available in different variants that will be described in this chapter.

Here you will find information about the structure, connection diagrams, working method and technical data.

Content	Topic		Page
	Chapter 2	Hardware description Micro-PLC CPU 11x	2-1
	System ov	/erview	2-2
	Security h	ints for deployment of DIO channels	2-2
	Structure	CPU 11x	2-6
	Compone	nts	2-7
	Structure	of the in-/outputs	2-15
	Circuit dia	grams	
	Block diag	jram	
	Function s	security of the VIPA CPUs	
	Operation	modes of the CPU section	
	Technical	data	2-26

### System overview

**General** With a Micro-PLC CPU 11x you always have a closed system with CPU and input/output modules.

The CPUs have a MP<sup>2</sup>I interface and support the standard MPI protocol and a serial point-to-point communication.

Thus enables, together with the "Green Cable" from VIPA, a direct and economic programming.

The modules are clipped directly at a 35mm norm profile rail.

The CPU 11x has an integrated power supply that has to be provided with DC 24V via the front-side. The power supply is protected against polarity inversion and overcurrent.

The CPU 11x has Counter-, Alarm- and Pulse- output functions, interfaces for expansions modules and 2 analog potentiometers depending of type from CPU 11x.



### Security hints for deployment of DIO channels



### Attention!

Please regard that the voltage applied to an output channel must be  $\leq$  the voltage supply applied to L+.

Due to the parallel connection of in- and output channel per group, a set output channel may be supplied via an applied input signal.

Thus, a set output remains active even at power-off of the voltage supply with the applied input signal.

Non-observance may cause module demolition.

**Micro-PLC** The Micro-PLC of the System 100V is especially suitable for the deployment at controls with a low amount of in-/outputs, where you abstained deploying a CPU in the past.

The following System 100V Micro-PLCs are available:

	Module width	Number of inputs DC 24V	Number of outputs DC 24V, 0.5A	Number of Relay outputs DC 30V/AC 230V, 5A	Input data	Output data	Alarminputs/ Counter max.	Pulse output	RS232/485 interface	PROFIBUS slave integrated	Work-/Load memory	Current consumption
Micro-PLC Digital	I/O											
112-4BH02	4tier	8(12)	8(4)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/-	-	-	-	8/16kB	50mA
114-6BJ02	6tier	16(20)	8(4)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	16/24kB	80mA
114-6BJ03	6tier	16(20)	8(4)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	24/32kB	80mA
114-6BJ04	6tier	16(20)	8(4)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	32/40kB	80mA
114-6BJ52	6tier	16		8	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	-	-	-	16/24kB	150mA
114-6BJ53	6tier	16		8	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	-	-	-	24/32kB	150mA
114-6BJ54	6tier	16		8	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	-	-	-	32/40kB	150mA
115-6BL02	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	16/24kB	90mA
115-6BL03	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	24/32kB	90mA
115-6BL04	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	32/40kB	90mA
115-6BL12	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	232	-	16/24kB	100mA
115-6BL13	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	232	-	24/32kB	100mA
115-6BL14	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	232	-	32/40kB	100mA
115-6BL22	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	ja	16/24kB	160mA
115-6BL23	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	ja	24/32kB	160mA
115-6BL24	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	ja	32/40kB	160mA
115-6BL32	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	485	-	16/24kB	110mA
115-6BL33	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	485	-	24/32kB	110mA
115-6BL34	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	485	-	32/40kB	110mA
115-6BL72	6tier	16(20)	16(12)	-	3Byte	3Byte	4/4	2	-	-	16/24kB	90mA

CPU 112	Instruction set compatible to	olation each I/O group respectively I/O periphery struction set compatible to S7-300 from Siemens P <sup>2</sup> I adapter for the data transfer between PC and CPU res. between fferent MPI participants MC storage module external		
CPU 114 CPU 115	<ul> <li>like CPU 112 additionally</li> <li>Interface for expansion modules</li> <li>Max. 4 inputs parameterizable as high speed counter (max. 30kHz) or alarm inputs</li> <li>Max. 2 outputs parameterizable as pulse outputs with standard PWM or high-frequency PWM to max. 50kHz (not CPU 114-6BJ5x)</li> <li>Analog potentiometer (2)</li> </ul>			
CPU 115DP	Like CPU 115 additionally with integrated PROFIBUS DP slave			
CPU 115SER	Like CPU 115 additionally	CPU 115-6BL1x with RS232 interface CPU 115-6BL3x with RS485 interface		

**Expansion modules** For expanding your Micro-PLC you may connect up to 4 expansion modules. You may also connect up to 4 modules of the System 200V family. A combination of expansion and System 200V modules, which results to the sum 4 is likewise possible.

At the Micro-SPS CPU with order-no. 115-6BL72 maximum 7 modules may be connected.

Please consider the maximum current of the expansion slot may amount to maximally 0.9A!

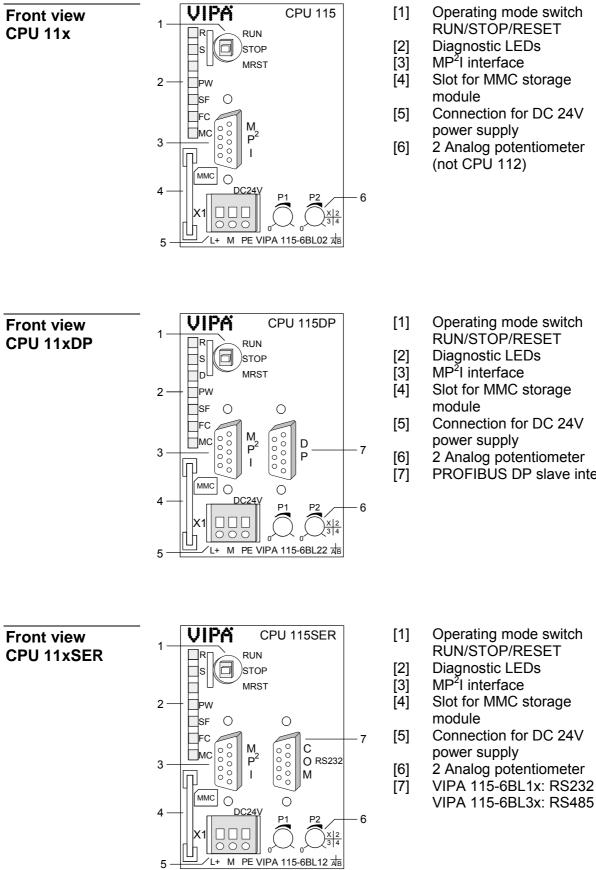
More information about the expansion modules may be found in the manual HB100\_EM.



General	A CPU is an intelligent module. Here your control applications are processed. Depending on your performance needs, you may choose between three CPU variants. These CPUs 11x are recommended for small and middle range applications with integrated 24V power supply. The CPUs contain a standard processor with internal program memory to store the application program. Additionally every CPU 11x has a slot for a storage module at the front-side. Every CPU has a MPI interface and is instruction compatible to S7-300 from Siemens. By connecting up to 4 expansion modules (max 7 modules at VIPA 115-6BL72) you may increase the number of your in- and outputs. Due to the fact that the System 100V and 200V are using identical backplane bus connectors, you may also connect up to 4 (7) modules of the System 200V family. With the CPU series you have access to the peripheral modules of the System 200V. You may request sensors and control actors via standardized commands and programs. Via the integrated MPI interface you are able to project your CPU.
Properties	<ul> <li>Instruction compatible to S7-300 from Siemens</li> <li>Project engineering via the Siemens SIMATIC manager</li> <li>Integrated 24V power supply</li> <li>Isolation per I/O-column respectively -periphery</li> <li>work / load memory: 16/24 kByte (8/16 kByte only CPU 112) 11x-xxx3 work / load memory: 24/32 kByte 11x-xxxx4 work / load memory: 32/40 kByte</li> <li>Max. 4 inputs parameterizable as high speed counter<sup>1</sup> (max. 30kHz) or alarm inputs</li> <li>Max. 2 outputs parameterizable as pulse outputs<sup>1) 2</sup>) with standard PWM or high-frequency PWM to max. 50kHz</li> <li>2 analog potentiometer<sup>1</sup> for presetting analog values</li> <li>PROFIBUS DP slave at CPU11xDP integrated</li> <li>Internal Flash-ROM</li> <li>battery buffered real-time clock</li> <li>Slot for memory card</li> <li>MPI interface</li> <li>Integrated VBUS-Controller for controlling the System 100V and 200V peripheral modules</li> <li>256 timers</li> <li>256 counters</li> <li>8192 Bits marker</li> </ul>

<sup>1)</sup> not CPU 112 (112-4BH02) <sup>2</sup>) not CPU 114 (114-6BJ5x)

### Structure CPU 11x



- Operating mode switch **RUN/STOP/RESET**
- **Diagnostic LEDs**
- MP<sup>2</sup>I interface
- Slot for MMC storage module
- Connection for DC 24V power supply
- 2 Analog potentiometer (not CPU 112)

- Operating mode switch RUN/STOP/RESET
- **Diagnostic LEDs**
- MP<sup>2</sup>I interface
- Slot for MMC storage module
- Connection for DC 24V power supply
- 2 Analog potentiometer
- PROFIBUS DP slave interface

HB100E - CPU - Rev. 15/03

### Components

**CPU 11x** The components for the CPU 11x that are described here are also part of all CPUs portrayed in this manual except the CPU 112. The CPU 112 has no counter input nor pulse outputs. The CPU 112 is not expandable with modules. All CPUs have alarm inputs.

LEDS The CPUs 11x have different LEDs for bus diagnosis and program state monitoring. The usage and the colors of the diagnostic LEDs are to find in the following table. These LEDs are part of every CPU in this manual.

Label	Color	Description
R	green	CPU is in the operating mode RUN.
S	yellow	CPU is in the operating mode STOP.
D	green	<b>only CPU 11xDP</b> D (Data exchange) indicates PROFIBUS communication activity.
PW	green	Signalizes the started CPU.
SF	red	Blinks at system errors (hardware defect)
FC	yellow	Blinks, if variables are forced (fixed).
MC	yellow	Blinking shows accesses at the MMC.

**Power supply** The CPU contains an integrated power supply. The connection is via 3 connection clamps at the front-side.

The power supply has to be provided with DC 24V. By means of the supply voltage the electronic parts of the CPU as well as the connected modules are provided via the backplane bus.

The CPU electronics are not isolated from the supply voltage. The power supply is protected against polarity inversion and overcurrent.



#### Note!

Please take care of the correct polarity at the power supply.

Operating mode switch RN/STOP/MRST With the operating mode switch you may choose between the operating modes STOP and RUN. The operating mode START-UP is processed automatically by the CPU between STOP and RUN.

By means of the switch location Memory Reset (MRST) you request an overall reset.

MMC slot As external storage medium you may plug in a MMC storage module from VIPA (Order-No.: VIPA 953-0KX10). Access to the MMC always takes storage module place after an overall reset. Also available at VIPA is an external MMC reading device (Order-No: VIPA 950-0AD00). This allows you to write onto res. read your MMC at the PC. The MMCs are delivered preformatted with the FAT16 file system. This allows you to create programs at the PC, copy them to the MMC and transfer them into the VIPA CPU by plugging-in the MMC. By means of the MMC you may easily execute a firmware update of your System 100V. More detailed information is in the chapter "Deployment of the CPU 11x". Battery buffer for Every CPU 11x has an internal accu for protecting the RAM at black-out. clock and RAM Additionally the internal real-time clock is buffered via the accu. The accu is loaded directly via the integrated power supply by means of special loading electronics and guarantees a buffer for max. 30 days. Attention! That the CPU is able to switch to RUN, the accu has to be in good condition. If there is a defect at the accu, the CPU switches to STOP and announces a sum error. In this case you should check the CPU. Please contact VIPA for that purpose! Internal Additional to the battery buffered RAM, the CPU 11x has an internal Flash-Flash-ROM ROM in the size of the load memory. Via the writing command **PLC** > *Copy RAM to ROM* from the destination system functions of the hardware configurator from Siemens, the contents of the load memory are transferred into the Flash-ROM and simultaneously to the MMC, if plugged in. The CPU only accesses the contents of the Flash-ROM if the battery buffered RAM is empty. The Flash-ROM is not deleted by an OVERALL RESET. The Flash-ROM may be cleared by means of requesting an OVERALL RESET and then transferring the now empty load memory into the Flash-ROM via the PLC function Copy RAM to ROM. Note! Please regard, that an error message occurs, when you initiate a write command and there is no MMC plugged in. Nevertheless the data is saved in the internal Flash-ROM.

**MP<sup>2</sup>I interface** The MP<sup>2</sup>I interface provides the data transfer between CPUs and PCs. The MP<sup>2</sup>I jack combines 2 interfaces in 1:

- *MP interface* During a bus communication you may transmit applications and data between the CPUs that are connected with each other via MPI.
- RS232 interface Serial data transfer by means of Green Cable from VIPA.



#### Important notes for the deployment of MPI cables!

Deploying MPI cables at the CPUs from VIPA, you have to make sure that Pin 1 is not connected. This may cause transfer problems and in some cases damage the CPU!

Especially PROFIBUS cables from Siemens, like e.g. the 6XV1 830-1CH30, must not be deployed at  $MP^{2}I$  jack.

For damages caused by nonobservance of these notes and at improper deployment, VIPA does not take liability!

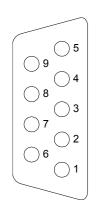
For a serial transmission from your PC, you normally need a MPI transducer. Instead of this you may also use the VIPA "Green Cable" (order-no. VIPA 950-0KB00).

The Green Cable is a green connection cable, manufactured exclusively for the deployment at VIPA System components.

It is a programming and download cable for VIPA CPUs with MP<sup>2</sup>I jack and VIPA field bus masters.

The MP<sup>2</sup>I jack has the following pin assignment:

9pin jack



Pin	Assignment
1	reserved (must not be connected)
2	M24V
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	P24V
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

MPI connection PC - CPU via Green Cable MPI addr.=2 (default)



For deployment of the Green Cable together with the MP<sup>2</sup>I jack, you have to assign a COM port to the interface. Execute the following steps:

- Start the SIMATIC manager from Siemens.
- Open the dialog for the MPI adapter via **Options** > *PG/PC interface* and choose "PC adapter (MPI)" from the list.
- Click on [Properties...] to open another window with different register cards.
- The default settings of the "MPI" options are recommended. Please regard that [Standard] has also an influence on the settings at "Local connection".
- At "Local connection" you choose the COM port and set, for the communication via MP<sup>2</sup>I, the transfer rate at 38400bps. Close both windows with [OK].

To test the connection, plug the VIPA Green Cable to the COM interface of your PC and to the  $MP^2I$  jack of your CPU.

Via **PLC** > *Display Accessible Nodes* you reach the CPU with the preset MPI address 2.



### Important notes for the deployment of the Green Cable

Nonobservance of the following notes may cause damages on system components.

For damages caused by nonobservance of the following notes and at improper deployment, VIPA does not take liability!



### Note to the application area

The Green Cable may exclusively deployed <u>directly</u> at the concerning jacks of the VIPA components (in between plugs are not permitted). E.g. a MPI cable has to be disconnected if you want to connect a Green Cable.

At this time, the following components support the Green Cable:

VIPA CPUs with MP<sup>2</sup>I jack and field bus master from VIPA.



#### Note to the lengthening

The lengthening of the Green Cable with another Green Cable res. The combination with further MPI cables is not permitted and causes damages of the connected components!

The Green Cable may only be lengthened with a 1:1 cable (all 9 Pins are connected 1:1).

Counter / alarm<br/>inputs,<br/>pulse outputsThe first 4 inputs of X3 may be used as counter or as alarm input, the last 2<br/>outputs of the output area X5 may be used as pulse outputs \*).The properties and the behavior of the in- res. outputs are defined via the<br/>hardware configurator at the CPU parameters.

These functions are deactivated in delivery state.

• Alarm input

The function "alarm input" means that an alarm is initialized after a selectable delay time and edge evaluation.

• Counter input

The setting "Counter" allows you to control up to 4 counters with a frequency of up to 30kHz via the 4 inputs. An alarm output at limit value overrun is parameterizable.

The following counter modes are available:

Pulses

Occupies 1 input and counts in the parameterized direction with every pulse (max. 4 counter).

#### Pulse with direction

Occupies 2 inputs and counts with every pulse in the direction given by a second input (max. 2 counter)

Pulse with hardware gate

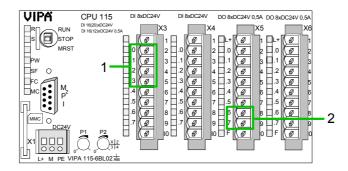
Occupies 2 inputs with input 1 as counter and input 2 as release.

Rotary encoder single, double, quadruple

Occupies 2 inputs for every rotary encoder, i.e. a max. of 2 encoders.

• Pulse output \*)

The last two outputs of X5 may be parameterized as pulse width modulated (PWM) output with a max. frequency of up to 50kHz. Via parameterization of time presets, the CPU calculates a pulse sequence with according pulse/pause ratio.



[1] Counter or

alarm inputs

[2] Pulse outputs

### Note!

A more detailed description and the parameterization of these functions is to find in the chapter "Deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x".

\*) not CPU 112 (112-4BH02) and CPU 114 (114-6BJ5x)

Default addressIf no hardware configuration had taken place yet, the following addresses in<br/>the CPU 11x are occupied:

Address allocation input area	
02	DI
3127	free for more inputs
128, 129	Potentiometer P1
130, 131	Potentiometer P2
132135	reserved
136139	Counter 0
140143	Counter 1
144147	Counter 2
148151	Counter 3
1521021	free for more inputs
1022	reserved
Address allocation output area	
02	DO
31021	free for more outputs
1022	reserved

**Potentiometer** At the front-side, there are 2 potentiometer (not at CPU 112) for the direct input of analog values.

The potentiometers occupy 1 input word each. Per default, the potentiometer are at the following addresses: P1: 128, P2: 130.

The address allocation for the potentiometer takes place via your hardware configuration in the CPU parameters.

You may parameterize values between 0h and 03FFh.

**CPU 11xDP** Additional to the components described before, the CPU 11xDP has a PROFIBUS interface.

 PROFIBUS DP
 Via a 9pin RS485 interface you include your Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP into your PROFIBUS.

 The sin accimentation of followers

The pin assignment is as follows:

9pin jack

_	
	05
	9 4
$ $ $\bigcirc$	8 3
O	7
$ \circ$	6 ()1
$\subseteq$	$\sim$

spin jack	
Pin	Assignment
1	n.c.
2	n.c.
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	n.c.
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

LED

The CPU 11xDP has additionally a "D"-LED (Data exchange) that indicates data exchange via the PROFIBUS DP interface.

## **CPU 11xSER** Additional to the components described before, the CPU 115-6BL1x has an RS232 interface the CPU 115-6BL3x an RS485 interface.

**RS232 interface** Via 9pin plug, you may establish a serial point-to-point connection.

9pin plug (CPU 115-6BL1x)

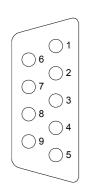
	$\frown$
6	
<u>e</u>	Ø 2
6)7	⊘3
8 😡	⊘4
Ø 9	କ୍ର 5
$\subseteq$	

Pin	RS232
1	CD-
2	RxD
3	TxD
4	DTR-
5	GND
6	DSR-
7	RTS-
8	CTS-
9	RI-

#### **RS485** interface

Via 9pin jack, you may establish a serial point-to-point connection.

9pin jack (CPU 115-6BL3x)



Pin	RS485
1	n.c.
2	n.c.
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	n.c.
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

### Structure of the in-/outputs

**Input section** The digital input section of a System 100V module collects the binary control signals of the process level and stores them in a definable address area of the CPU.

Each input channel occupies 1 Bit and shows its state via a green LED.

The nominal input voltage is DC 24V. Hereby 0  $\dots$  5V mean the signal state "0" and 15  $\dots$  28.8V the signal state "1".

The input and output areas are always occupying 3Byte input and 3Byte output data in the CPU.

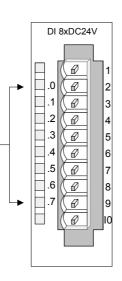
Like mentioned above, you may assign counter res. alarm properties to the first 4 input channels of the first input row. The assignment takes place via the hardware configurator at the CPU parameters. More to that topic is to find in the chapter "Deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x".

## Status monitor pin assignment

### LED Description

.0.....7 LEDs (green)

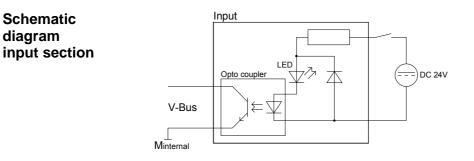
I+0.0 to I+0.7 from ca. 15V on the signal "1" is recognized and the according LED is addressed



Pin Assignment

1 not used	
2 Input I+0.0*	•
3 Input I+0.1*	r
4 Input I+0.2*	r
5 Input I+0.3*	r
6 Input I+0.4	
7 Input I+0.5	
8 Input I+0.6	
9 Input I+0.7	
10 Ground	

\*) At X3 parameterizable as counter res. alarm input.



**Output section** The output section has to be additionally provided with DC 24V via the front-facing connector (see also schematic diagrams). The available supply voltage is shown via the yellow LED (L+).

Every digital output channel shows its state via a green LED. At activated output, the according LED is on.

If an overload, overheat or short circuit occurs, the error-LED, marked with "F", is blinking red. Each channel is loadable with max 0.5A.

The input and output areas are always occupying 3Byte input and 3Byte output data in the CPU.

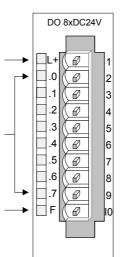
Like mentioned above, you may assign pulse functions to the last two output channels at X5.

The assignment takes place via the hardware configurator at the CPU parameters. More to that topic is to find in the chapter "Deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x".

#### Status monitor pin assignment

### LED Description

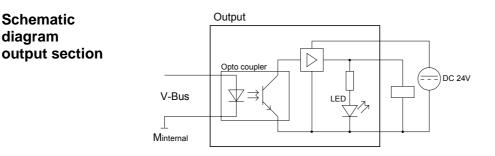
- L+ LED (green) Supply voltage is available
- .0.....7 LEDs (green) Q+0.0 to Q+0.7 as soon as an output is active, the according LED is addressed
  - F LED (red) Error at overload, overheat or short circuits.



Pin Assignment

- 1 Supply voltage DC 24V
- 2 Output Q+0.0
- 3 Output Q+0.1
- 4 Output Q+0.2
- 5 Output Q+0.3
- 6 Output Q+0.4
- 7 Output Q+0.5
- 8 Output Q+0.6\*
- 9 Output Q+0.7\*
- 10 Supply voltage ground

\*) At X5 parameterizable as pulse output with max. output current of 0.5A per channel.



**In-/Output section** The In-/Output section has 4 I/O channels that may be used as input or as output channels and 4 normal outputs. Every I/O channel is provided with a diagnostic function, i.e. when an output is active the respective input is set to "1".

The In-/output section has to be additionally provided with DC 24V via the front-facing connector (see also schematic diagrams). The available supply voltage is shown via the green LED (L+).

The input and output areas are always occupying 3Byte input and 3Byte output data in the CPU.

When a short circuit occurs at the load, the input is held at "0" and the error is detectable by analyzing the input.

If an overload, overheat or short circuit occurs, the error-LED, marked with "F", is blinking red. Each channel is loadable with max 0.5A.

Like mentioned above, you may assign pulse functions to the last two output channels at X5.

The assignment takes place via the hardware configurator at the CPU parameters. More to that topic is to find in the chapter "Deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x".



### Attention!

Please regard that the voltage applied to an output channel must be  $\leq$  the voltage supply applied to L+.

Due to the parallel connection of in- and output channel per group, a set output channel may be supplied via an applied input signal.

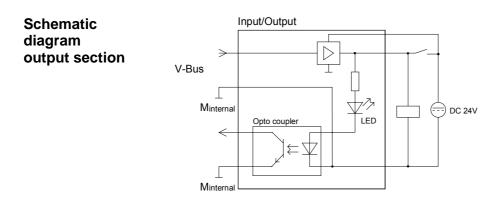
Thus, a set output remains active even at power-off of the voltage supply with the applied input signal.

Non-observance may cause module demolition.

## Status monitor pin assignment

#### LED Description Pin Assignment L+ LED (green) DIO/DO 4/4xDC24V 1 Supply voltage DC 24V 2 Supply voltage is available In-/Output I/Q+0.0 Ø 3 In-/Output I/Q+0.1 0. Ø .0....3 LEDs (green) 2 4 In-/Output I/Q+0.2 .1 Ø 3 I/Q+0.0 to I/Q+0.3 5 In-/Output I/Q+0.3 .2 as soon as an I/O=1 the .3 6 Output Q+0.4 5 according LED is .4 6 7 R Output Q+0.5 addressed .5 Ø 8 Output Q+0.6\* .4....7 LEDs (green) .6 Ø 8 9 Output Q+0.7\* Q+0.4 to Q+0.7 .7 Ø 9 10 Supply voltage ground as soon as an output is F Ø IN active, the according LED is addressed F LED (red) Error at overload, overheat or short circuits.

\*) At X5 parameterizable as pulse output with max. output current of 0.5A per channel.

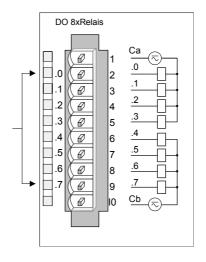


**Relay output** The relay output is segmented in 2 groups with 4 relays. A LED for errors and applied load voltage is not available. The relay output unit is not processing diagnosis.

# Status monitor pin assignment

#### LED Description

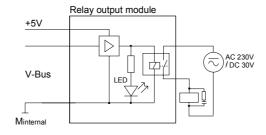
.0.....7 LED (green) Q+0.0 to Q+0.7 as soon as an output is active, the according LED is addressed



### Pin Assignment

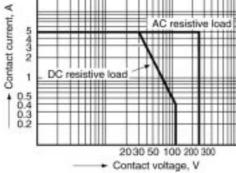
- 1 Supply voltage Ca
- 2 Relay output Q+0.0
- 3 Relay output Q+0.1
- 4 Relay output Q+0.2
- 5 Relay output Q+0.3
- 6 Relay output Q+0.4
- 7 Relay output Q+0.5
- 8 Relay output Q+0.6
- 9 Relay output Q+0.7
- 10 Supply voltage Cb

#### Schematic diagram relay output

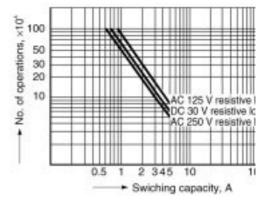


Note: When using inductive load please take a suitable protector (i.e. RC-combination).



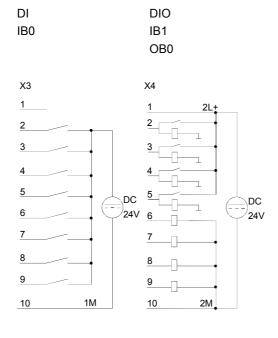




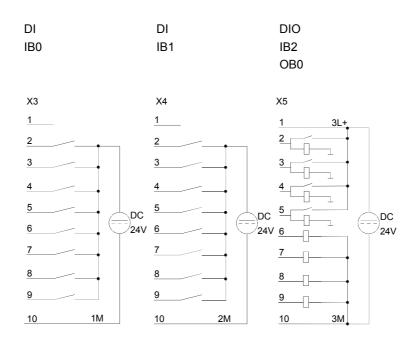


### **Circuit diagrams**





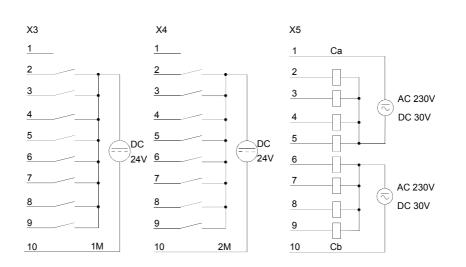
Micro-PLC CPU 114 VIPA 114-6BJ02/3/4: DI 16(20)xDC 24V / DO 8(4)xDC 24V 0.5A



Micro-PLC CPU 114R

VIPA 114-6BJ52/3/4: DI 16xDC 24V / DO 8xRelay

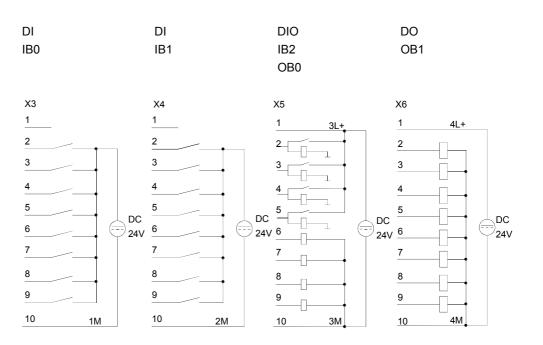
DI DI DO IBO IB1 OB0



 Micro-PLC
 VIPA 115 

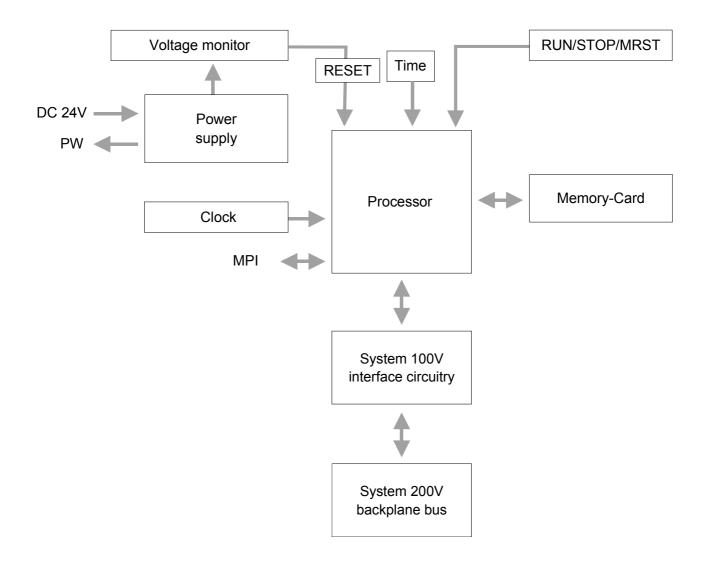
 CPU 115
 DI 16(20)>

VIPA 115-6BLx2/3/4: DI 16(20)xDC 24V / DO 16(12)xDC 24V 0.5A



### **Block diagram**

The following block diagram shows the hardware construction of the CPU section in principal:



## Function security of the VIPA CPUs

Security The CPUs include security mechanisms like a watchdog (100ms) and a parameterizable cycle time surveillance (parameterizable min. 1ms) that stop res. execute a RESET at the CPU in case of an error and set it into a defined STOP state.

The VIPA CPUs are developed function secure and have the following system properties:

Event	concerns	Effect
$RUN \rightarrow STOP$	general	BASP ( <b>B</b> efehls- <b>A</b> usgabe- <b>Sp</b> erre, i.e. command output lock) is set.
	central digital outputs	The outputs are set to 0V.
	central analog outputs	The voltage supply for the output channels is switched off.
	decentral outputs	The outputs are set to 0V.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are read constantly from the slave and the recent values are put at disposal.
STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN res. Power on	general	First the PII is deleted, the call of the OB100 follows. After the execution of the OB, the BASP is set back and the cycle starts with: Delete PIQ $\rightarrow$ Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB1.
	central analog outputs	The behavior of the outputs at restart can be preset.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are read constantly from the slave and the recent values are put at disposal.
RUN	general	The program execution happens cyclically and can therefore be foreseen:
		Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB1 $\rightarrow$ Write PIQ.

PII: = Process image inputs

PIQ: = Process image outputs

### **Operation modes of the CPU section**

#### General

These CPUs are intended for small and medium sized applications and are supplied with an integrated 24V power supply. The CPU contains a standard processor with internal program memory. The unit provides a powerful solution for process automation applications within the System 100V family.

A CPU supports the following modes of operation:

#### • cyclic processing

Cyclic processing represents the major portion of all the processes that are executed in the CPU. Identical sequences of operations are repeated in a never ending cycle.

#### • timer processing

Where a process requires control signals at constant intervals you can initiate certain operations based upon a timer, e.g. not critical monitoring functions at one-second intervals.

#### • alarm controlled processing

If a process signal requires a quick response you would allocate this signal to an alarm controlled procedure. An alarm may activate a procedure in your program.

#### • priority based processing

The above processes are handled by the CPU in accordance with their priority. Since a timer or an alarm event requires a quick reaction the CPU will interrupt the cyclic processing when these high-priority events occur to react to the event. Cyclic processing will resume once the reaction has been processed. This means that cyclic processing has the lowest priority.

#### Software

The software available in every CPU is parted as follows:

#### System application

The system application organizes all functions and processes of the CPU that are not related to a specific control task.

• User application

Here you may find all functions that you need for processing specific control tasks. The operation blocks (OBs) provide the interfaces to the system application.

Operands	<ul> <li>The CPU 11x supports the following operand areas for the project engineering:</li> <li>Process image and periphery</li> <li>Marker</li> <li>Timers and counters</li> <li>Data blocks</li> </ul>
Process image and periphery	The user program is able to access the process image of the inputs and outputs PAA/PAE very quickly. You have access to the following types of data: Individual bits, bytes, words, double words
	You may also gain direct access from your user program to peripheral modules via the bus. The following types of data are available: bytes, words, blocks
Marker	Bit memory is an area of memory that is accessible to the user program by means of certain operations. The marker area is intended to store frequently used working data. You may access the following types of data: individual bits, bytes, words, double words
Timer and counter	With your program you may load a time cell with a value between 10ms and 9990s. As soon as the user program executes a start operation, the value of this timer is decremented by the interval that you have specified until it reaches zero. You may load counter cells with an initial value (max. 999) and increment or decrement this as required. Additionally your Micro-PLC includes parameterizable HSC inputs (high-speed counter).
Data blocks	A data block contains constants or variables in form of bytes, words or double words. You may always access the current data block by means of operands. You may access the following types of data: individual bits, bytes, words, double words.

# **Technical data**

112-4BH02

112-4BH02
CPU 112
DC 24 V
DC 20.428.8 V
✓
50 mA
1 A
58 A
0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
-
5 W
$\checkmark$
8 (12
1000 m
600 m
DC 24 V
√
•
-
DC 24 V
DC 05 V
DC 1528.8 V
7 mA
7 IIIA ✓
• 1.5 mA
3 ms
3 ms
IEC 61131-2, type 1
3 Byte
- /
8 (4)
1000 m
600 m
DC 24 V
-
50 mA
4 A
4 A
4 A
L+ (-125 mV)
L+ (-0.8 V)
0.5 A
max. 100 µs
max. 100 µs max. 350 µs
max. 100 μs max. 350 μs -
max. 350 µs -
max. 350 μs - 5 W
max. 350 µs -

Order no.	112-4BH02
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Output data size	3 Byte
Technical data counters	5 Byte
Number of counters	-
Counter width	-
Maximum input frequency	-
Maximum count frequency	-
Mode incremental encoder	-
Mode pulse / direction	-
Mode pulse	-
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	-
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	16 KB
Load memory, maximum	16 KB
Work memory, integrated	8 KB
Work memory, maximal	8 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	-
Modules per rack, max.	-
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	-
Operable function modules	-
Operable communication modules PtP	-
Operable communication modules LAN	
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
	0.25 µs

Word instruction, min. Double integer arithmetic, min. Floating-point arithmetic, min. Timers/Counters and their retentive	112-4BH02
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	1.2 μs
	2.6 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	50 µs
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
5	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	1024 Byte
Address areas (I/O)	
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	1024 Bvte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	-
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	- 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	- 128 Byte 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	- 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	- 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	- 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 12
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	- 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte

Order no.	112-4BH02
Integrated digital inputs	8 (12
Integrated digital outputs	8 (4
Analog inputs	-
Analog outputs	-
Analog inputs, central	-
Analog outputs, central	-
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ <i>ZZ</i> Byte
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	√ V
S7 communication as server	✓ ✓
S7 communication as client	•
S7 communication user data per job	- 160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
	MD2I
Type	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated MPI	-
	✓ ✓ ✓
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	•
Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI	-
	40
Number of connections, max.	16 ✓
PG/OP channel	v
Routing	-
Global data communication	
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	101.6 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	219 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	114-6BJ02
Туре	CPU 114
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	80 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	√
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	7 mA ✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
	3 ms
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0" Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	
Technical data digital outputs	3 Byte
	0.(4)
Number of outputs	8 (4)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.	114-6BJ02
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ ·····
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse	✓
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	_
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Ves
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	-
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 με
	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	114-6BJ02
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	
-	0400 D'
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
<u> </u>	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	- 128 Duto
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image maximal	128 Byte
Digital inputs	8192
	8192
Digital outputs	
Digital inputs central	148
Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	136
Digital inputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	136 16 (20
Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	136

Order no.	114-6BJ02
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	; ✓
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓ ×
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	 ✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	-
Global data communication	- -
S7 basic communication	✓ ·
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	
Environmental conditions	266 g
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	114-6BJ03
Туре	CPU 114
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (no-load operation)	80 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
<sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	7 IIIA ✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	• 1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Input characteristic curve	÷ • •
Initial data size Technical data digital outputs	3 Byte
	0 (4)
Number of outputs	8 (4)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	F -
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	
	yes, electronic
Trigger level Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.	114-6BJ03
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ ···· ·=
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	$\checkmark$
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Vec
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	32 KB
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µc
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	114-6BJ03
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	
_	0400 D'
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	✓
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
Type of building	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	0
Synchronization via MPI	
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	-
	4004 D. t.
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	-
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	128 Byte
	178 Buto
Output process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image maximal Digital inputs	8192
Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	8192 8192
Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	8192 8192 148
Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	8192 8192
Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	8192 8192 148
Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	8192         8192         148         136

Order no.	114-6BJ03
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓ ✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ V
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	√ 10 Byte
S7 communication as server	✓ ✓
S7 communication as client	_
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	
MPI	- -
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface	
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	↓ ↓
Routing	-
Global data communication	- -
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 communication	
S7 communication as server	✓ ·
S7 communication as client	
Transmission speed, min.	
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
	152 4 x 76 x 49 mm
Dimensions (WxHxD) Weight	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Environmental conditions	266 g
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	114-6BJ04
Туре	CPU 114
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	80 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
<sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	-
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	7 IIIA ✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Input characteristic curve	
Initial data size Technical data digital outputs	3 Byte
	0.(4)
Number of outputs	8 (4)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	F -
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	
	yes, electronic
Trigger level Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.         Technical data counters         Number of counters         Counter width         Maximum input frequency         Maximum count frequency         Mode incremental encoder         Mode pulse / direction         Mode frequency counter         Mode frequency counter         Mode period measurement         Gate input available         Latch input available         Reset input available         Counter output available	114-6BJ04 4 32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ - - - ✓
Number of counters         Counter width         Maximum input frequency         Maximum count frequency         Mode incremental encoder         Mode pulse / direction         Mode pulse         Mode frequency counter         Mode period measurement         Gate input available         Latch input available         Reset input available	32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz ✓ ✓ ✓ – –
Counter width Maximum input frequency Maximum count frequency Mode incremental encoder Mode pulse / direction Mode pulse Mode frequency counter Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz ✓ ✓ ✓ – –
Maximum input frequency         Maximum count frequency         Mode incremental encoder         Mode pulse / direction         Mode pulse         Mode frequency counter         Mode period measurement         Gate input available         Latch input available         Reset input available	30 kHz 30 kHz ✓ ✓ ✓ – –
Maximum count frequency Mode incremental encoder Mode pulse / direction Mode pulse Mode frequency counter Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	30 kHz ✓ ✓ – –
Mode incremental encoder Mode pulse / direction Mode pulse Mode frequency counter Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	✓ ✓ ✓ - -
Mode pulse / direction Mode pulse Mode frequency counter Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	✓ - -
Mode pulse         Mode frequency counter         Mode period measurement         Gate input available         Latch input available         Reset input available	- - -
Mode frequency counter Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	-
Mode period measurement Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	-
Gate input available Latch input available Reset input available	
Latch input available Reset input available	
Reset input available	-
•	-
	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Ves
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	-
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	40 KB
Load memory, maximum	40 KB
Work memory, integrated	32 KB
Work memory, maximal	32 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	
	50 µs

Order no.	114-6BJ04
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	
_	0400 D'
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	- 1024 Puto
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	- 1024 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	- 1024 Byte 1024 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	1024 Byte -
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         148
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Dugital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Input process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central         Digital outputs central         Integrated digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         138 Byte         148         136         16 (20
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Dutput process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136

Order no.	114-6BJ04
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓ ×
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	 ✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface	
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	 ✓
Routing	-
Global data communication	✓
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	_
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	266 g
Environmental conditions	200 g
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	114-6BJ52
Туре	CPU 114R
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	150 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l <sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 µA
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	•
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 30 V/ AC 230 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	8 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	8 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	8 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	-
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	-
Output current at signal "1", rated value	5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	10 ms
Output delay of "1" to "0"	5 ms
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	-
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	-
Switching frequency on lamp load	
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	-
	-
Short-circuit protection of output	-
Trigger level Output data size	- 3 Byte

Order no.	114-6BJ52
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ ····
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	$\checkmark$
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	
Diagnostic functions	yes no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
•	
Supply voltage display	green LED red SF LED
Group error display	
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	•
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
	4
Operable communication modules PtP	
•	-
Operable communication modules PtP	-
Operable communication modules PtP Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times	- 0.25 us
Operable communication modules PtP Operable communication modules LAN <b>Command processing times</b> Bit instructions, min.	- 0.25 μs 1.2 μs
Operable communication modules PtP Operable communication modules LAN <b>Command processing times</b> Bit instructions, min. Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Operable communication modules PtP Operable communication modules LAN <b>Command processing times</b> Bit instructions, min.	

Order no.	114-6BJ52
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
AUDIESS dieds (I/U)	
Address areas (I/O)	1024 Byte
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte 1024 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	1024 Byte 1024 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	1024 Byte -
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         144
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         144         136         16
Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136

Order no.	114-6BJ52
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ <i>ZZ By</i> (C
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	√ V
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type Type of interface	
· · ·	RS485
	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
	✓ ✓ ✓
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	•
Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI	-
	40
Number of connections, max.	16 ✓
PG/OP channel	
Routing	-
Global data communication	✓
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	280 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes
	,

Order no.	114-6BJ53
Туре	CPU 114R
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	150 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 μΑ
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓ V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 30 V/ AC 230 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load) Total current per group, horizontal configuration,	8 A
40°C	
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	8 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	8 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	-
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	-
Output current at signal "1", rated value	5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	10 ms
Output delay of "1" to "0"	5 ms
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	-
Switching frequency with resistive load	- max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	
	-
Switching frequency on lamp load	-
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	-
	-
Short-circuit protection of output	
Short-circuit protection of output Trigger level Output data size	- 3 Byte

Order no.	114-6BJ53
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode nuclear encoder	✓ ·
Mode pulse	✓ ·
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	-
Latch input available	•
Reset input available	-
	-
Counter output available Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	32 KB
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
Memory card slot	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
	-
Operable communication modules LAN	
Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times	
Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times Bit instructions, min. Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times Bit instructions, min.	
Operable communication modules LAN Command processing times Bit instructions, min. Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs

Order no.	114-6BJ53
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	
_	0400 D'
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
3F	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
	10 s
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s 8
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter	
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	8 - - -
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	8 - - - 1024 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	8 - - -
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital inputs central	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Hyte         128 Byte         128 Hyte         128 Hyte         128 Hyte         128 Hyte         128 Hyte         144
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         136
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         11024 Byte         1128 Byte
Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central	8         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         136

Order no.	114-6BJ53
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	;;; ✓
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓ ×
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	 ✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	-
Global data communication	- -
S7 basic communication	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	✓ ·
S7 communication as client	
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	
Environmental conditions	280 g
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	114-6BJ54
Туре	CPU 114R
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	150 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 μA
Power loss	7 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	√
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	7 IIIA ✓
	1.5 mA
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 30 V/ AC 230 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	8 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	8 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	8 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	-
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	-
Output current at signal "1", rated value	5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	10 ms
Output delay of "1" to "0"	5 ms
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	-
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	-
Switching frequency on lamp load	-
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	-
internal infittation of inductive shut-on voltage	
Short-circuit protection of output	
	- 3 Byte

Technical data countersNumber of counters4Counter width3Maximum input frequency3Maximum count frequency3Mode incremental encoder*Mode pulse / direction*Mode pulse / direction*Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available*Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsyStatus displayyInterruptsyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic sinformation read-outpSupply voltage displayrGroup error displayrGioung error displayrGroup error displayr	32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz 42 kHz 54 kHz
Number of counters4Counter width3Maximum input frequency3Maximum count frequency3Mode incremental encoder*Mode pulse / direction*Mode pulse / direction*Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available*Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsyStatus displayyInterruptsyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz 42 kHz 54 kHz
Counter width3Maximum input frequency3Maximum count frequency3Mode incremental encoder*Mode pulse / direction*Mode pulse / direction*Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available*Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsyStatus displayyInterruptsyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsmDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	32 Bit 30 kHz 30 kHz 42 kHz 54 kHz
Maximum input frequency3Maximum count frequency3Mode incremental encoder*Mode pulse / direction*Mode pulse / direction*Mode pulse*Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available*Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsyStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostic sinformation read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	30 kHz 30 kHz √ √ √ - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Maximum count frequency       3         Mode incremental encoder       ✓         Mode pulse / direction       ✓         Mode pulse       ✓         Mode frequency counter       -         Mode period measurement       -         Gate input available       ✓         Latch input available       -         Counter output available       -         Status information, alarms, diagnostics       y         Interrupts       y         Process alarm       y         Diagnostic interrupt       y         Diagnostic sinformation read-out       p         Supply voltage display       g         Group error display       r	30 kHz ✓ ✓ ✓ – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Mode incremental encoderMode pulse / directionMode pulseMode pulseMode frequency counterMode period measurementGate input availableLatch input availableReset input availableCounter output availableStatus information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayInterruptsProcess alarmDiagnostic functionsDiagnostics information read-outSupply voltage displayGroup error display	✓ ✓ ✓ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mode pulse / directionMode pulseMode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input availableLatch input available-Counter output available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsyStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	✓ yes yes yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Mode pulseMode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsmDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostic sinformation read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	- ✓ 
Mode period measurement-Gate input available+Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostic sinformation read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	- ✓ 
Gate input availableLatch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	✓ - - - yes yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsmDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displaym	yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Status displayyInterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
InterruptsyProcess alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Process alarmyDiagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Diagnostic interruptyDiagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	yes no possible green LED red SF LED
Diagnostic functionsnDiagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	no possible green LED red SF LED
Diagnostics information read-outpSupply voltage displaygGroup error displayr	possible green LED red SF LED
Supply voltage display g Group error display r	green LED red SF LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	
	none
Isolation	-
Between channels of groups to 8	
Detween channels and backplane bus	✓
	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels -	-
PWM time basis -	-
Period length -	-
Minimum pulse width -	-
PtP communication -	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated 4	40 KB
Load memory, maximum 4	40 KB
	32 KB
	32 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data -	-
Memory card slot N	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max. 1	1
Modules per rack, max. 4	
Number of integrated DP master -	
Number of DP master via CP 4	4
Operable function modules 4	
Operable communication modules PtP 4	
Operable communication modules LAN -	-
Command processing times	
	0.25 µs
,	1.2 μs
,	2.6 μs
Floating-point arithmetic, min. 5 Timers/Counters and their retentive	50 µs

Order no.	114-6BJ54
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	
_	0400 D'
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
	1024 Byte
Input I/O address area	
Input I/O address area	
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	1024 Byte -
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         144
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136
Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Input process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central         Digital outputs         Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         138 Byte         136         16
Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         136

Order no.	114-6BJ54
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ ×
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓ ×
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	 ✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	-
Global data communication	- -
S7 basic communication	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	✓ ·
S7 communication as client	
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	
Environmental conditions	280 g
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

### 115-6BL02

Order no.	115-6BL02
Туре	CPU 115
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	90 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	8.5 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓ V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size Technical data digital outputs	3 Byte
	46 (10)
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	
Lamp load	- 5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
	max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level Output data size	1 A 3 Byte

Technical data counters	
	4
Number of counters	32 Bit
Counter width	
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz ✓
Mode incremental encoder	<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Mode pulse / direction	✓ ✓
Mode pulse	
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	50 µs
characteristics	

Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1023
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB Time	
-	<b>√</b>
Real-time clock buffered	
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	-
Input process image preset	- 128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image maximal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	128 Byte 8192
Digital inputs	
Digital outputs	8192
Digital inputs central	148
Digital outputs central	144
Integrated digital inputs	16 (20
Integrated digital outputs	16 (12
Analog inputs	512
Analog outputs Analog inputs, central	512 32

Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	√ Vo byte
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	 ✓
Routing	-
Global data communication	✓
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	292 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	Ves
	yes

Order no.	115-6BL03
Туре	CPU 115
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	90 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
<sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	8.5 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓ V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓ IIIA
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	5 Byte
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	16 (12) 1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	F -
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	· · · · ·
	yes, electronic
Trigger level	3 Byte
Output data size	

Order no.	115-6BL03
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode pulse / direction	✓ ✓
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	-
Latch input available	•
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	
Load and working memory	
	32 KB
Load memory, integrated	
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	
Command processing times	
	0.25.00
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min. Timers/Counters and their retentive	50 µs

Order no.	115-6BL03
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
5	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	
Input process image preset	- 128 Puto
	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset Input process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	128 Byte 128 Byte
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	128 Byte 128 Byte 8192
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192 148
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144         16 (20
Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144

Order no.	115-6BL03
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	$\checkmark$
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	-
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	292 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	20 0 10 10 0
UL508 certification	Ves
	yes

Order no.	115-6BL04
Туре	CPU 115
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (no-load operation)	90 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l <sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	8.5 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output voltage signal 1 at max. current	0.5 A
Output current at signal 1, rated value	max. 100 μs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
	Παλ. 350 μδ
	-
Minimum load current	5 \M
Lamp load	5 W
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage Short-circuit protection of output	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V) yes, electronic
Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)

Order no.	115-6BL04
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode nucleinental checker	✓ ·
Mode pulse	✓ ·
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	-
Latch input available	•
Reset input available	-
	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	40 KB
Load memory, maximum	40 KB
Work memory, integrated	32 KB
Work memory, maximal	32 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	52 RD
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
Memory card slot	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
,	
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Luperable communication modules LAN	-
Operable communication modules LAN	
Command processing times	
Command processing times Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Command processing times Bit instructions, min. Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Command processing times Bit instructions, min.	
Command processing times Bit instructions, min. Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs

Order no.	115-6BL04
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable Data range and retentive characteristic	not retentive
_	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
	8
Number of operating hours counter	8
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	8 - -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	8 - - -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	8 - - -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	- - -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area	- - - 1024 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area	- - -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital inputs         Digital inputs central	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central         Digital outputs central         Integrated digital inputs	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128

Order no.	115-6BL04
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ ×
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓ V
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	
MPI	✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	↓ ↓
Routing	-
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication	✓ ✓
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	292 g
Environmental conditions	292 Y
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL12
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (no-load operation)	100 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	√
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
	7 mA ✓
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
	LIA
Trigger level Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.	115-6BL12
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓
Mode pulse / direction	✓
Mode pulse	✓
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Vec
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	
,	1.2 μs 2.6 μs
Liouble integer arithmetic min	
Double integer arithmetic, min.	
Floating-point arithmetic, min. <b>Timers/Counters and their retentive</b>	50 μs

Order no.	115-6BL12
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
Type of bulleting	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	105
	0
Number of operating hours counter	8
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	8 -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	8 - -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	8 - - -
Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	- - -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area	- - - 1024 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area	- - -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image meset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image meset         Input process image maximal	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central	
Number of operating hours counter         Clock synchronization         Synchronization via MPI         Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)         Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Output process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital inputs         Digital inputs central	

Order ND.       F19-06112         Analog outputs       512         Analog outputs, central       32         Analog outputs, central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of CD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       NPP1         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       - <th>Order no.</th> <th>115-6BL12</th>	Order no.	115-6BL12
Analog inputs, central     32       Analog outputs, central     16       Integrated analog inputs     -       Communication functions     -       PG/OP channel     -       Global data communication     -       Number of GD circuits, max.     4       Size of GD packets, max.     22 Byte       S7 basic communication     -       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, ser data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       Number of connections, max.     16       Functionality Sub-D interfaces     Imple       Type     MP3       Type of interface     Sub-D, 9-pin, female       Electrically isolated     -       MP1     V       MP3     V       MP4     -       DP master     -       DP slave     -       Point-to-point interface     -       Type of interface     Sub-D, 9-pin, male       Electrically isolated     -       MP4     MP4       MP		
Analog outputs. central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       2         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Type         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MPI (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MPI       -         MPI       -         DP slave		
Integrated analog inputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 basic communication user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         S7 communication, set data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16 <b>Functionality Sub-D interfaces</b> -         Type of interface       RS4885         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MPI       -         MPI (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MPI       - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Size of GD packets, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         Type       COM         Type of interface       COM         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male     <		10
Communication functions       ✓         PG/OP channel       ✓         Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP2       (MPI/RS232)         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       MP1     <		-
PG/OP channel       ✓         Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication user data per job       160 Byte         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Type         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MP/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       -         Onnector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -		-
Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP²I         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       (MP/RS232)         DP master       -		
Number of GD circuits, max.4Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2✓DP aster-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2✓DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communicationS7 communicationS7 communicationS2 commu		
Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       17         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       MP2         MP2       MP2         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP2       V         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         MP2       (MP1/RS232)       -         DP master       -       -         DP master       -       -         DP slave       -       -         Point-to-point interface       -       -         Point-to-point interface       -       -         Point-to-point interface       -		
$S7$ basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesIType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2(MP/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2(MP/RS232)VDP masterDP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2(MP/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-po		
Of Data Communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 basic communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesIType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2(MP2RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2(MP1RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP2(MP1/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP2(MP1/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Point-to-point interface- <td></td> <td></td>		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Routing       - <td></td> <td>,</td>		,
S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesIType of interfaceType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP2 (MP/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP lave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ S232 interface-RS435 interface-R		76 Byte
Dr. Johnnumication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Image: Connection Structure         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       (MP1/RS232)         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       COM         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       Number of connections, max.         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         S7 communication <td< td=""><td></td><td>✓</td></td<>		✓
S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP3         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       MP4         IMP1       ✓         MP3       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       (MPI/RS232)         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MP1       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         S7 communication       ✓		✓
Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP*I         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2		-
Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓S7 communication✓Rotting-Rotting-Rotting-Rotting-Rotting-S7 communication✓Rotting-Rotting-Rotting-S7 communication✓Rotting-Rotting-Point-to-point communication✓		
TypeMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DomectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		16
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point interface $\checkmark$ RS485 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS423 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS423 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Type of interface	RS485
MPI $\checkmark$ MP1 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS425 interface-RS425 interface-RS425 interface-RS425 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Impain (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MP1       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male	Electrically isolated	-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RAZE interface $\checkmark$ Restail interface $\checkmark$ Routing-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	MPI	$\checkmark$
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RAZE interface $\checkmark$ Restail interface $\checkmark$ Routing-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RVE-Read to the face $\checkmark$ Read to the face $-$ Read to the face $-$ Read to the face <td></td> <td>-</td>		-
Type       COM         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male	DP slave	-
Type       COM         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male	Point-to-point interface	-
Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ Raysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRestard communication $\checkmark$ Restard communication		
Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ Raysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRestard communication $\checkmark$ Restard communication	Туре	СОМ
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Ray and a client-Ray and a client-Routing as client-Routing		
Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS422 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ RS422 interface $\checkmark$ RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		• •
MP²I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		-
DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       I         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		-
DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPII6Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Functionality MPI16Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		$\checkmark$
Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS422 interface       ✓         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		16
Routing-Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS422 interface✓RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		· ·
Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		- 10.0 kbit/c
Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		187.5 KDIt/S
Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male	-	
RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		✓
RS422 interface     -       RS485 interface     -       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Connector Sub-D, 9-pin, male		-
	RS485 interface	-
Transmission speed, min. 150 bit/s		Sub-D, 9-pin, male
	Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s

Order no.	115-6BL12
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	15 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL13
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	100 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
<sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
	5 W
Lamp load	
•	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with resistive load	
Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz

Order no.	115-6BL13
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	$\checkmark$
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	_
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	no
	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display Isolation	none
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	· ·
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	32 KB
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 μs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	ού μο

Order no.	115-6BL13
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	not retentive
	0400 Bit
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	✓
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
5	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	
	-
	120 D. to
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image preset Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	128 Byte 128 Byte
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192 148
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144         16 (20
Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central Digital outputs central	128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192         148         144

Order no.	115-6BL13
Analog outputs	512
	32
Analog inputs, central Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs Communication functions	-
PG/OP channel	✓ ✓
Global data communication	✓ 
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	$\checkmark$
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
DP master	-
DP slave	-
Point-to-point interface	-
Туре	СОМ
Type of interface	RS232
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, male
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	_
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	
DP master	_
DP slave	
Point-to-point interface	✓
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	16
	16
PG/OP channel	•
Routing	-
Global data communication	
S7 basic communication	✓ 
S7 communication	✓ 
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Point-to-point communication	
PtP communication	✓
Interface isolated	-
RS232 interface	$\checkmark$
RS422 interface	-
RS485 interface	-
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, male
Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s
<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Order no.	115-6BL13
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	15 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL14
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	100 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓ V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
	7 IIIA ✓
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	,
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1"	0.5 A max. 100 μs
Output current at signal "1", rated value	
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current	max. 100 µs
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load	max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz

Order no.	115-6BL14
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode pulse / direction	✓
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	 ✓
Latch input available	
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	40 KB
Load memory, maximum	40 KB
Work memory, integrated	32 KB
Work memory, maximal	32 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
	- 4
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	115-6BL14
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
Type of bulleting	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buttering period	
	20 h
Load time for 50% buffering period Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter	48 h
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	48 h 10 s 8 - - - -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         -         11024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         1128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148         144
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Dyte         148         144         16 (20
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148         144

Order ND.F19-06L F4Analog outputs512Analog outputs, central32Analog outputs, central16Integrated analog outputs-Communication functions-PG/OP channel-Global data communication-ST basic communication, user data per job76 ByteST communication, user data per job76 ByteST communication, user data per job76 ByteST communication, user data per job160 ByteST communication as server-ST communication as client-ST communication as dilent-ST communication as dilent-ST communication as dilent-Type of interfaceRS485Connectors, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfaces-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP1-MP1-MP1-MP1-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Street-MP1-MP1-MP1-MP1-MP1-MP1-MP2-Point-to-point interface-Street-Street- <th>Order no.</th> <th>115-6BL14</th>	Order no.	115-6BL14
Analog inputs, central     32       Analog outputs, central     16       Integrated analog inputs     -       Communication functions     -       PG/OP channel     -       Global data communication     -       Number of GD circuits, max.     22 Byte       S7 basic communication     -       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication     -       Multiple     -       Multiple     -       Multiple     -       Mpel     -       Type     MP2       Type of interface     Stabab       Point-to-point interface     -       Point-to-point interface     -       MP2     -       MP2		
Analog outputs. central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 communication user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -		
Integrated analog inputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 basic communication user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         S7 communication, such at a per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16 <b>Functionality Sub-D interfaces</b> -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -		
Integrated analog outputs         -           Communication functions         -           Global data communication         -           Number of GD circuits, max.         4           Size of GD packets, max.         22 Byte           S7 basic communication, user data per job         76 Byte           S7 communication as server         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication, user data per job         160 Byte           Number of connections, max.         16           Functionality Sub-D interfaces         -           Type of interface         RS485           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         -           Point-to-point interface         -           Type of interface         RS422           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         -           Type of interface         -           Cond         -           Type of interface         RS232           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, male           Electrically isolated         -           MP1         -           MP21		10
Communication functionsPG/OP channel✓Olobal data communication✓Number of GD circuits, max.4Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfaces-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 (MPI/RS232)✓VMP2DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP2 (MPI/RS232)✓VMM2DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓		-
PG/OP channel       ✓         Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Type         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       ✓         Point-to-point interface       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -<		-
Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Impact and the server         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         Op master       -         DP master       -         DP master       -         DP master       -      <		
Number of GD circuits, max.4Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeTypeMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP²I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP²I (MPI/RS232)✓DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP aster-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Point-to-point interface-Point-to-point interface✓Point-to-point interface-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communic		
Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-Point-to-point interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleType of interface-Point-to-point interface-Type of interface-Point-to-point interface-Point-to-point interface-MP2(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP2(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP3(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓ <td></td> <td></td>		
S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Global data communication <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Size communication, user data per job       76 Byte         Siz basic communication as client       -         Siz communication as client       -         Siz communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MP/RS232)       -         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       mP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21 (MP1/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       COM         Type of interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         Type of interface       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         MP21 (MP1/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         MP21 (MP1/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Type of connect		,
S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Image: State		76 Byte
S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Image: State		✓ ✓
S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP21       V         MP1       V         MP1       V         MP21(MPI/RS232)       V         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS232         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male         Electrically isolated       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MP1       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -		✓
Number of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP2TypeMP2Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-MP3 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PH communication $\checkmark$ Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard-Rotard		-
Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interface-ConnectorRS232ConnectorRS232ConnectorRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Pit-to-point communication✓Routing-Communication✓Rottica-Ristas interface-Rottica-Rottica-Rottica-S7 communication✓Point-to-point communication✓ <td></td> <td></td>		
TypeMP2IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS423 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		16
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-MP1-MP1-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, minPHP communication $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication seclient-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS422 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication seclient-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS422 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Type of interface	RS485
MPI $\checkmark$ MP1 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS425 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		Sub-D, 9-pin, female
MPI $\checkmark$ MP1 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS425 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Electrically isolated	-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RATE or communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, minRS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		$\checkmark$
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RATE or communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, minRS232 interface $\checkmark$ RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS423 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as peed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPeint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RVS7Routing-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPeint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS422 interface $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		-
TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Routing-S7 communication✓S7 communication✓Routing-Routing-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	DP slave	-
TypeCOMType of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Routing-S7 communication✓S7 communication✓Routing-Routing-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Point-to-point interface	-
Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Rater and the server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	•	
Type of interfaceRS232ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Rater and the server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male	Туре	СОМ
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, maleElectrically isolated-MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Rater and the server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Electrically isolated       -         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS422 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ RS422 interface $\checkmark$ RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		• •
MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		-
DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPII6Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS425 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Functionality MPI16Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		$\checkmark$
Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		· ·
PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		16
Routing-Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS422 interface✓RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication       -         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       -         PtP communication       -         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       /         PtP communication       /         Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       /         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		•
Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		· ·
Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communicationPtP communicationInterface isolated-RS232 interfaceRS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		- 10.0 kbit/o
Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationInterface isolatedInterface isolatedRS232 interfaceRS422 interfaceRS485 interfaceConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
PtP communication✓Interface isolated-RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		187.5 KDIT/S
Interface isolated       -         RS232 interface       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
RS232 interface✓RS422 interface-RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		
RS422 interface     -       RS485 interface     -       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, male		
RS485 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, male		✓
Connector Sub-D, 9-pin, male		-
		-
Transmission speed, min. 150 bit/s		
	Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s

Order no.	115-6BL14
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	15 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL22
Туре	CPU 115DP
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	160 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	5 Dyte
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded Rated load voltage	600 m
	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	- 50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration,	4 A
40°C	
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A 4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output current at signal "1", rated value	4 A L+ (-125 mV)
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V)
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output current at signal "1", rated value	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1"	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°CTotal current per group, vertical configurationOutput voltage signal "1" at min. currentOutput voltage signal "1" at max. currentOutput voltage signal "1", rated valueOutput delay of "0" to "1"Output delay of "1" to "0"	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output voltage signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C Total current per group, vertical configuration Output voltage signal "1" at min. current Output voltage signal "1" at max. current Output current at signal "1", rated value Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "0" to "1" Output delay of "1" to "0" Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°CTotal current per group, vertical configurationOutput voltage signal "1" at min. currentOutput voltage signal "1" at max. currentOutput current at signal "1", rated valueOutput delay of "0" to "1"Output delay of "1" to "0"Minimum load currentLamp loadSwitching frequency with resistive loadSwitching frequency on lamp load	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°CTotal current per group, vertical configurationOutput voltage signal "1" at min. currentOutput voltage signal "1" at max. currentOutput voltage signal "1", rated valueOutput current at signal "1", rated valueOutput delay of "0" to "1"Output delay of "1" to "0"Minimum load currentLamp loadSwitching frequency with resistive loadSwitching frequency on lamp loadInternal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°CTotal current per group, vertical configurationOutput voltage signal "1" at min. currentOutput voltage signal "1" at max. currentOutput current at signal "1", rated valueOutput delay of "0" to "1"Output delay of "1" to "0"Minimum load currentLamp loadSwitching frequency with resistive loadSwitching frequency on lamp load	4 A L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 μs max. 350 μs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz

Order no.	115-6BL22
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
Mode pulse	✓ ✓
Mode frequency counter	
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	
Reset input available	
Counter output available	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
0	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
,	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	 
Command processing times	
	0.25 .uo
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	115-6BL22
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
	0400 D#
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
51 0	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via MPI	
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	-
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	- - - 1024 Byte
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	-
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	- - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192 8192
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital inputs central	
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte 1
Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128

Order no.115-6BL22Analog outputs512Analog inputs, central32	
Analog inputs, central 32	
<b>5 1</b> <i>;</i>	
Analog outputs, central 16	
<b>3 1</b> <i>;</i>	
Integrated analog inputs -	
Integrated analog outputs -	
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	
Global data communication	
Number of GD circuits, max. 4	
Size of GD packets, max. 22 Byte	
S7 basic communication	
S7 basic communication, user data per job 76 Byte	
S7 communication	
S7 communication as server	
S7 communication as client -	
S7 communication, user data per job 160 Byte	
Number of connections, max. 16	
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Type MP <sup>2</sup> I	
Type of interface RS485	
Connector Sub-D, 9-pin, fem	nale
Electrically isolated -	
MPI 🗸	
MP²I (MPI/RS232) ✓	
DP master -	
DP slave -	
Point-to-point interface -	
Type DP	
Type of interface RS485	
Connector Sub-D, 9-pin, fem	nale
Electrically isolated	laio
MPI -	
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) -	
DP master -	
DP slave ves	
Point-to-point interface -	
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max. 16	
PG/OP channel	
Routing -	
Global data communication	
S7 basic communication $\checkmark$	
S7 communication $\checkmark$	
S7 communication as server	
S7 communication as client -	
Eunctionality PROFIBUS clave	
Functionality PROFIBUS slave	
PG/OP channel -	
PG/OP channel - Routing -	
PG/OP channel     -       Routing     -       S7 communication     -	
PG/OP channel       -         Routing       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as server       -	
PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as client-	
PG/OP channel       -         Routing       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as server       -	

Order no.	115-6BL22
DPV1	-
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-
Transfer memory inputs, max.	64 Byte
Transfer memory outputs, max.	64 Byte
Address areas, max.	1
User data per address area, max.	64 Byte
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	330 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

115-6BL23
CPU 115DP
DC 24 V
DC 20.428.8 V
$\checkmark$
160 mA
1 A
58 A
0.38 A²s
0.8 A
9 W
$\checkmark$
16 (20)
1000 m
600 m
DC 24 V
√
-
DC 24 V
DC 24 V DC 05 V
DC 1528.8 V
7 mA
/ IIIA √
•
1.5 mA
3 ms
3 ms
IEC 61131-2, type 1
3 Byte
16 (12)
1000 m
600 m
DC 24 V
-
50 mA
4 A
4 A
4 A
L+ (-125 mV)
L+ (-125 mV) L+ (-0.8 V)
· · · · ·
L+ (-0.8 V)
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
L+ (-0.8 V) 0.5 A max. 100 µs max. 350 µs - 5 W max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz

Order no.	115-6BL23
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mode pulse / direction	✓
Mode pulse	✓
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	_
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Vec
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	-
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	32 KB
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 με
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	115-6BL23
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	01023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
Type of bullering	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	8
Synchronization via MPI	-
	-
Symphropization via Ethernot (NITD)	
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	- 1024 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	- 1024 Byte 1024 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	1024 Byte -
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Input process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         148
Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         8192         8192
Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Input process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital inputs         Digital inputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         148
Address areas (I/O)         Input I/O address area         Output I/O address area         Process image adjustable         Input process image preset         Output process image preset         Input process image maximal         Output process image maximal         Digital inputs         Digital outputs         Digital outputs central         Digital outputs central	1024 Byte         -         128 Byte         148         144

Order no.	115-6BL23
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓ <i>22 By</i> (0
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	√ V
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	10
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	- ✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	· ✓
DP master	
DP slave	_
Point-to-point interface	_
Туре	DP
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	✓
	-
MPI	-
MPI MP²I (MPI/RS232)	- - -
MPI MP²I (MPI/RS232) DP master	-
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave	- - - yes -
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface	-
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b>	- - yes -
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max.	-
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel	- - yes - - 16
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing	- - yes - 16 ✓
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication	- - yes - 16 ✓ -
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication	- - yes - - 16 ✓ - - ✓
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication	- - yes - - 16 ✓ - - ✓ · ·
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server	- - yes - - 16 v - - v v v v v v
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client	- yes - - 16 ✓ - - ✓ ✓ · · · · · · ·
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min.	
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max.	- yes - - 16 ✓ - - ✓ ✓ · · · · · · ·
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b>	- - yes - 16 ✓ - - · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel	
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel Routing	- - yes - 16 ✓ - - · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel Routing S7 communication	
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel Routing S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication	
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel Routing S7 communication as server S7 communication as server	
MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. <b>Functionality PROFIBUS slave</b> PG/OP channel Routing S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication	

Order no.	115-6BL23
DPV1	-
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-
Transfer memory inputs, max.	64 Byte
Transfer memory outputs, max.	64 Byte
Address areas, max.	1
User data per address area, max.	64 Byte
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	330 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL24
Туре	CPU 115DP
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	160 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	✓ V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓ (IIIA
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	
Technical data digital outputs	3 Byte
	40 (40)
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Output data size	
Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.	115-6BL24
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode pulse / direction	✓ ✓
Mode pulse	$\checkmark$
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	- -
Latch input available	
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	40 KB
Load memory, maximum	40 KB
Work memory, integrated	32 KB
Work memory, maximal	32 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	· · ·
,	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	115-6BL24
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	9102 Dit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	8192 Bit adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block Blocks	1024 Byte
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	-
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image maximal	128 Byte
Digital inputs	8192
Digital outputs	8192
Digital inputs central	148
Digital outputs central	144
Integrated digital inputs	16 (20
Integrated digital outputs	16 (12
Analog inputs	512
	012

Analog outputs       512         Analog outputs, central       32         Analog outputs, central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       24         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP1         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         DP master       -         DP alave       -         DP master       -         OP master       -         OP master       -         OP alave       -         DP master       -         OP alave       -         OP alave       -	Order no.	115-6BL24
Analog inputs, central     32       Analog outputs, central     16       Integrated analog inputs     -       Integrated analog outputs     -       Communication functions     -       PG/OP channel     -       Global data communication     -       Number of GD circuits, max.     4       Size of GD packets, max.     22 Byte       S7 basic communication, user data per job     76 Byte       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication as client     -       Type     MP2I       Type of interface     RS485       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, female       Electrically isolated     -       MP2I (MPI/RS232)     -       DP asave     -       Point-to-point interface     -       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, female       Electrically isolated     -       MP1     -       MP2		
Analog outputs, central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -		
Integrated analog outputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       PG/OP channel         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16 <b>Functionality Sub-D interfaces</b> 17         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP2       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       -         S7 basic communication user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       -         MP2       -         Type of interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9		
Communication functionsPG/OP channel✓Global data communication✓Number of GD circuits, max.4Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteS7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2MP2DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2(MP/IRS232)VDPType of interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-MP2(MP/IRS232)DP-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-MP2(MP/IRS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S		
PG/OP channel       ✓         Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Type         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21       Y         MP21       Y         MP21       Y         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP21       Y         MP21       Y         Type of interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       MP4         MP21       Y         MP21       -         DP master		-
Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       17         Type       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Roint-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       - </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Diversity of GD circuits, max.Image of GD circuits, max.Image of GD circuits, max.Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2MP2Type of interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2 $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-Type of interface-Type of interface-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2-MP2-Type of connections, max.16PG/OP channel-Communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$		
Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP2I         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP2       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP2       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-		•
S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfaces-TypeMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP²I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP²I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP slave-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing- <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesIType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2MP2MP1 $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2MP2Type of interface-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, minTransmission speed, minTransmission speed, minTransmission speed, maxPG/OP ch		22 Byte
S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesType of interfaceType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP21 $\checkmark$ MP11 $\checkmark$ MP21 $\checkmark$ MP12 $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21 $\checkmark$ MP21DPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21-MP21-MP21-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MP1Number of connections, max.Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunc		✓ 
S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       17         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       MP4         Op master       -         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       DP         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         <		76 Byte
By communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       IType         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP2 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16		✓ 
S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP21Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleType of interface-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server- <td></td> <td>✓</td>		✓
Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       ✓         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP21 (MP1/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       - <td></td> <td>-</td>		-
Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeMP2Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP21 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveVertically isolatedVMP1Pint-to-point interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-<		160 Byte
TypeMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP1(MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP aster-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication <td< td=""><td></td><td>16</td></td<>		16
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP aster-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Electrically isolated✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-S7 communication✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 co	Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MPI✓MP3I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP3I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server-S7 communication a		MP <sup>2</sup> I
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MPI✓MP3I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP3I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server-S7 communication a	Type of interface	RS485
MPI $\checkmark$ MP²I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, maxPG/OP channel-S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communica		Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Implip $\checkmark$ MP2I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel $-$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication-S	Electrically isolated	-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\sim$ S7 communication as server $\sim$ S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-		$\checkmark$
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 basic communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\sim$ S7 communication as server $\sim$ S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-	MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface       -         Type       DP         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       PG/OP channel         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -		-
Point-to-point interface       -         Type       DP         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MPI       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       PG/OP channel         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -	DP slave	-
TypeDPType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as		-
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPIImage: Construction of the state of		
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPIImage: Construction of the state of	Туре	DP
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication✓S7 communication server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as preven-S7 communication as server-S7 communication speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-		
Electrically isolated✓MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as peed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-		
MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-		
MP²I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -		
DP master       -         DP slave       yes         Point-to-point interface       -         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server		
DP slaveyesPoint-to-point interface-Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server57 communicationS7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-		
Point-to-point interface-Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication as server-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-S7 communication as server-		
Functionality MPI16Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication as server-		
Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		
PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         Routing       -         S7 communication as server       -		16
Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication       -		
Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slavePG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication as server-		<b>`</b>
S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Functionality PROFIBUS slave       -         PG/OP channel       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication       -		-
S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication as server-		
S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		
S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		
Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		<b>/ *</b>
Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sFunctionality PROFIBUS slave-PG/OP channel-Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		-
Functionality PROFIBUS slavePG/OP channelRouting-S7 communicationS7 communication as server-		
PG/OP channel     -       Routing     -       S7 communication     -       S7 communication as server     -		187.5 kbit/s
Routing-S7 communication-S7 communication as server-		
S7 communication     -       S7 communication as server     -		-
S7 communication as server -	· · ·	-
	S7 communication	-
S7 communication as client	S7 communication as server	-
	S7 communication as client	-
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave -	Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave	-
communication)	communication)	

Order no.	115-6BL24
DPV1	-
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-
Transfer memory inputs, max.	64 Byte
Transfer memory outputs, max.	64 Byte
Address areas, max.	1
User data per address area, max.	64 Byte
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	330 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL32
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (no-load operation)	110 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	√
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
	7 IIIA ✓
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
	117
Output data size	3 Byte

Order no.	115-6BL32
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	√
Mode pulse / direction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mode pulse	 ✓
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	
Gate input available	
Latch input available	
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Load memory, maximum	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Work memory, maximal	16 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
	0.25
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

characteristics256Number of S7 counters256S7 counter remanenceadjustable 0 up to 64S7 counter remanence adjustableC0C7Number of S7 times256S7 times remanenceadjustable 0 up to 128S7 times remanence adjustablenot retentiveData range and retentive characteristic1000 modelNumber of flags8192 BitBit memories retentive characteristic adjustableadjustable 0 up to 256Bit memories retentive characteristic presetMB0MB15Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber range DBs12047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteBlocks1024Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number of FBs1024Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber of FCs0 1023Number range fCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class7Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium Batterie	Order no.	115-6BL32
Number of S7 counter remanence     adjustable 0 up to 64       S7 counter remanence adjustable     C0C7       Number of S7 times     256       S7 times remanence adjustable     not retentive       Data range and retentive characteristic     not retentive       Number of flags     8192 Bit       Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable     adjustable 0 up to 128       S7 times remanence adjustable     adjustable 0 up to 256       Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable     adjustable 0 up to 256       Bit memories retentive characteristic preset     MB0 MB15       Number of data blocks     2047       Max. docal data size per execution level     1024 Byte       Max. local data size per block     1024 Byte       Blocks     1       Number of OBs     14       Maximum PB size     16 KB       Number of FBs     1024       Maximum FS ize     16 KB       Number range FCs     0 1023       Number range FCs     0 1023       Number range fCs     0 1023       Maximum RC ize     16 KB       Number range fCs     0 1023       Maximum RC ize     16 KB       Number range FCs     0 1023       Number range FCs     0 1023       Maximum RC ize     16 KB <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
S7 counter remanence       adjustable 0 up to 64         S7 counter remanence adjustable       C0C7         Number of S7 times       256         S7 times remanence adjustable       not retentive         Data range and retentive characteristic       mot retentive         Number of flags       8192 Bit         Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable       adjustable 0 up to 256         Bit memories retentive characteristic preset       MB0MB15         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number of Odata size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       -         Number of OBs       14         Maxinum OB size       106 KB         Number of FBs       1024         Maxinum FB size       106 KB         Number of FCS       -         Number of FCS       1023         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       1         Clock buffered       *         Clock buffered       *         Clock buffered period		256
S7 counter remanence adjustable       C0C7         Number of S7 times       256         S7 times remanence       adjustable 0 up to 128         S7 times remanence adjustable       not retentive         Data range and retentive characteristic       mot         Number of flags       8192 Bit         Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable       adjustable 0 up to 256         Bit memories retentive characteristic preset       MB0MB15         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       1024         Number of OBs       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       0 1023         Number of FCs       0 1023         Maximum RFG size       16 KB         Number of Size       0 1023         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       1         OB <td></td> <td></td>		
Number of S7 times256S7 times remanenceadjustable 0 up to 128S7 times remanence adjustablenot retentiveData range and retentive characteristicnot retentiveData range and retentive characteristic adjustableadjustable 0 up to 256Bit memories retentive characteristic presetMB0MB15Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber range DBS1 2047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteMax. local data size per block1024 ByteBlocks1024Number of OBS14Maximum OB size16 KBNumber of FBS1024Number of FBS1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBS0 1023Number range FCS0 1023Number range FCS0 1023Number range FCS0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset<		
S7 times remanence       adjustable 0 up to 128         S7 times remanence adjustable       not retentive         Data range and retentive characteristic       adjustable 0 up to 256         Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable       adjustable 0 up to 256         Bit memories retentive characteristic preset       MB0 MB15         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number of data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Blocks       1024 Byte         Blocks       1024 Byte         Number of OBs       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       16 KB         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC Size       16 KB         Number of FCs       0 1023         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       1         OB       -         Time       -         Real-time clock buffered       r'         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering period       48 h         Accuracy (max. deviation per day)       10 s         Numb		
S7 times remanence adjustable       not retentive         Data range and retentive characteristic       momemories         Number of flags       8192 Bit         Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable       adjustable 0 up to 256         Bit memories retentive characteristic preset       MB0MB15         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number of ada blocks       2047         Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum Re size       16 KB         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FG size       16 KB         Number of FCs       0 1023         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       10         Clock buffered       ✓         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       20 h         Load time for 50% buffering period <td></td> <td></td>		
Data range and retentive characteristic       8192 Bit         Number of flags       8192 Bit         Bit memories retentive characteristic preset       MB0MB15         Number of data blocks       2047         Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number range DBs       12047         Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Blocks       1024 Byte         Blocks       1024 Byte         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       16 KB         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number of FCs       0 1023         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number of Ges       0 1023         Maximum Resting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       0         OB       1       1         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       Vanadium Rechargeable         Lithium Batterie       20 h <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
Number of flags8192 BitBit memories retentive characteristic adjustableadjustable 0 up to 256Bit memories retentive characteristic presetMB0MB15Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber range DBs12047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteBlocks1024 ByteBlocks16 KBNumber of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber of CS0 1023Number of FCs0 1023Number of FCs0 1023Number of FCs0 1023Maximum Re Size16 KBNumber ange FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB30 dTime1Clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 MathernetInput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128		not retentive
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustableadjustable 0 up to 256Bit memories retentive characteristic presetMB0MB15Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber of ada blocks12047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteMax. local data size per block1024 ByteBlocks1024 ByteNumber of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Number range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 100% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 Byte <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Bit memories retentive characteristic presetMB0 MB15Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber range DBs1 2047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteMax. local data size per block1024 ByteBlocks1024 ByteNumber of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber of FCs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error1OB20 hTime1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of buffering20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O cadress area1024 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteDutput process image maximal128 Byte <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Number of data blocks2047Max. data blocks size16 KBNumber range DBs1 2047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteMax. local data size per block1024 ByteBlocks1024 ByteBlocks16 KBNumber of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber of FCs0 1023Number of FCs0 1023Number range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error1OB20 hTime1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 byteOutput I/O address area1024 byteOutput I/O cocess image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital outputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integra		
Max. data blocks size       16 KB         Number range DBs       12047         Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       16 KB         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number of Se       0 1023         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum Resting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       1         OB       1         Time       ✓         Real-time clock buffered       ✓         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       Vanadium Rechargeable         Lithium Batterie       20 h         Load time for 50% buffering period       20 h         Load time for 100% buffering period       48 h         Accuracy (max. deviation per day)       10 s         Number of operating hours counter       8		
Number range DBs1 2047Max. local data size per execution level1024 ByteMax. local data size per block1024 ByteBlocks1024 ByteNumber of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB0Time-Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Bthernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput proces		
Max. local data size per execution level       1024 Byte         Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       16 KB         Number range FBs       0 1023         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number range FCs       0 1023         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB       1         Time       Image FCs         Real-time clock buffered       ✓         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       Vanadium Rechargeable         Lithnium Batterie       Load time for 50% buffering period       48 h         Accuracy (max. deviation per day)       10 s       s         Number of operating hours counter       8       Clock synchronization       -         Synchronization via MPI       -       -       Address area       1024 Byte         Output I/O address area       1024 Byte       -       -         Input I/O address area       1024 Byte <td></td> <td></td>		
Max. local data size per block       1024 Byte         Blocks       14         Maximum OB size       16 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       -         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       16 KB         Number of FCs       0 1023         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number of FCs       0 1023         Maximum FC size       16 KB         Number range FCs       0 1023         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       8         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error       1         OB       1         Time       1         Real-time clock buffered       ✓         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       Vanadium Rechargeable         Lithium Batterie       20 h         Load time for 50% buffering period       20 h         Load time for 50% buffering period       48 h         Accuracy (max. deviation per day)       10 s         Number of operating hours counter       8         Clock synchronization       -         Synchronization via MPI       -         Synchronization via Ether		
Blocks14Number of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum rest of the period (min.)30 dType of buffering period20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal <td< td=""><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td></td<>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Number of OBs14Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time-Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 OptDigital inputs8192Digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number range FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error1OB-Time-Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital inputs8192Digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital inputs16 (20	Blocks	
Maximum OB size16 KBTotal number DBs, FBs, FCs-Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number range FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error1OB-Time-Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 50% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital inputs8192Digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital inputs16 (20	Number of OBs	14
Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1TimeImage FCsReal-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via BHI-Synchronization via BHI-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Maximum OB size	16 KB
Number of FBs1024Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1TimeImage FCsReal-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via BHI-Synchronization via BHI-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Maximum FB size16 KBNumber range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error1OB1Time✓Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via BPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital inputs144Integrated digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		1024
Number range FBs0 1023Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital inputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Number of FCs1024Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital inputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital inputs16 (12		
Maximum FC size16 KBNumber range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital inputs16 (20		
Number range FCs0 1023Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Bthernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs81192Digital outputs81192Digital outputs144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Maximum nesting depth per priority class8Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1Time1Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs81192Digital outputs81192Digital outputs144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		-
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB1TimeImage: clock buffered✓Real-time clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
OBImage: Second se		
Time✓Real-time clock buffered✓Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital inputs16 (12		1
Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)Input I/O address areaInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Clock buffered period (min.)30 dType of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)Input I/O address areaInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Type of bufferingVanadium Rechargeable Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteDutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Lithium BatterieLoad time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Load time for 50% buffering period20 hLoad time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital outputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Type of bulleting	
Load time for 100% buffering period48 hAccuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12		
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)10 sNumber of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 50% buffering period	120 h
Number of operating hours counter8Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 50% buffering period	
Clock synchronization-Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Synchronization via MPI-Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)-Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	48 h 10 s
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)-Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter	48 h 10 s
Address areas (I/O)1024 ByteInput I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	48 h 10 s
Input I/O address area1024 ByteOutput I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	48 h 10 s
Output I/O address area1024 ByteProcess image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	48 h 10 s
Process image adjustable-Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital inputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	48 h 10 s 8 - - -
Input process image preset128 ByteOutput process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital inputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - - 1024 Byte
Output process image preset128 ByteInput process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - - 1024 Byte
Input process image maximal128 ByteOutput process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	48 h 10 s 8 - - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Output process image maximal128 ByteDigital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital inputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Digital inputs8192Digital outputs8192Digital outputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Digital outputs8192Digital inputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Digital inputs central148Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte
Digital outputs central144Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Integrated digital inputs16 (20Integrated digital outputs16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 128 Byte 8192 8192
Integrated digital outputs 16 (12	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte
	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital inputs central	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte
	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte 148 Byte 148 Byte 144 Byte
	Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 128 Byte 148 144 16 (20

Order no.	115-6BL32
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	10
	-
Integrated analog outputs Communication functions	-
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓ 
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	✓
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	✓
DP master	_
DP slave	
Point-to-point interface	
Туре	СОМ
Type of interface	RS485
Type of interface Connector	
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated	RS485 Sub-D, 9-pin, female ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI	RS485
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	RS485 Sub-D, 9-pin, female ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master	RS485 Sub-D, 9-pin, female ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface	RS485 Sub-D, 9-pin, female ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max.	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         16
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         16         ✓         -
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         -         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         -         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓
Type of interface Connector Electrically isolated MPI MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232) DP master DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         ✓         ✓         116         ✓         -         19.2 kbit/s
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 basic communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communication	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓         ✓         ✓         116         ✓         -         19.2 kbit/s
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 basic communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communication	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         -         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         -         19.2 kbit/s         187.5 kbit/s
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationPtP communicationInterface isolated	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationPtP communicationPtP communicationRoutingGlobal data serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationInterface isolatedRS232 interface	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         -         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         -         19.2 kbit/s         187.5 kbit/s         ✓         ✓
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationRS232 interfaceRS422 interfaceRS422 interface	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓
Type of interface         Connector         Electrically isolated         MPI         MP2I (MPI/RS232)         DP master         DP slave         Point-to-point interface         Functionality MPI         Number of connections, max.         PG/OP channel         Routing         Global data communication         S7 basic communication         S7 communication as server         S7 communication as client         Transmission speed, min.         Transmission speed, max.         Point-to-point communication         PtP communication         RS232 interface         RS422 interface         RS485 interface	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         -         ✓
Type of interfaceConnectorElectrically isolatedMPIMP2I (MPI/RS232)DP masterDP slavePoint-to-point interfaceFunctionality MPINumber of connections, max.PG/OP channelRoutingGlobal data communicationS7 communicationS7 communication as serverS7 communication as clientTransmission speed, min.Transmission speed, max.Point-to-point communicationPtP communicationRS232 interfaceRS422 interfaceRS422 interface	RS485         Sub-D, 9-pin, female         ✓         -         -         -         -         -         -         ✓         16         ✓

Order no.	115-6BL32
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL33
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	110 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
	·
Minimum load current	-
	5 W
Minimum load current Lamp load	- 5 W max. 1000 Hz
Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz
Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Minimum load current Lamp load Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 1000 Hz max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz

Order no.	115-6BL33
Technical data counters	
Number of counters	4
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	✓ V
Mode pulse / direction	✓
Mode pulse	✓
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	
Reset input available	
Counter output available	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	-
Status display	
	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	yes
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
PtP communication	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	32 KB
Load memory, maximum	32 KB
Work memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, maximal	24 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	-
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512 MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
	0.25.00
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	2.6 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	50 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	

Order no.	115-6BL33
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	9102 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256 MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	
	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	-
Synchronization via MPI	-
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Process image adjustable	-
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	128 Byte
Output process image maximal	128 Byte
Digital inputs	8192
Digital outputs	8192
Digital inputs central	148
Digital outputs central	144
	16 (20
Integrated digital inputs	· · ·
Integrated digital inputs Integrated digital outputs Analog inputs	16 (12 512

Order no.	115-6BL33
Analog outputs	512
Analog inputs, central	32
Analog outputs, central	16
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	
S7 basic communication	76 Byte
S7 communication	
S7 communication as server	✓ ✓
S7 communication as server	•
	- 160 Duto
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	16
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	-
MPI	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
DP master	-
DP slave	-
Point-to-point interface	-
Туре	COM
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
MPI	-
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	-
DP master	
	-
DP slave	-
DP slave	- - -
DP slave Point-to-point interface	- - -
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI	
DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max.	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel	16
DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing	16
DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication	16 ✓ - ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication	16 ✓ -
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication	16 ✓ - ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface <b>Functionality MPI</b> Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication S7 communication as server	16 ✓ - ✓ ✓ ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client	16       ✓       -       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min.	16 ✓ - ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max.	16       ✓       -       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication	16 ✓ - ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ – 19.2 kbit/s 187.5 kbit/s
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication	16 ✓ - ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 19.2 kbit/s 187.5 kbit/s ✓ ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication Interface isolated	16       ✓       -       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication Interface isolated RS232 interface	16       ✓       -       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       19.2 kbit/s       187.5 kbit/s       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication Interface isolated RS232 interface RS422 interface	16       ✓       -       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       19.2 kbit/s       187.5 kbit/s       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication Interface isolated RS232 interface RS425 interface RS485 interface	16       ✓       -       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       19.2 kbit/s       187.5 kbit/s       ✓
DP slave Point-to-point interface Functionality MPI Number of connections, max. PG/OP channel Routing Global data communication S7 basic communication S7 communication S7 communication as server S7 communication as client Transmission speed, min. Transmission speed, max. Point-to-point communication PtP communication Interface isolated RS232 interface RS422 interface	16       ✓       -       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       19.2 kbit/s       187.5 kbit/s       ✓

Order no.	115-6BL33
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	✓
STX/ETX protocol	✓
3964(R) protocol	✓
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL34
Туре	CPU 115SER
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	110 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	58 A
<sup>2</sup> t	0.38 A²s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	9 W
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without	-
load)	
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-125 mV)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	max. 10 Hz L+ (-52 V)
Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz

Technical data countersImage: Counter Sector Counters4Number of counters4Counter width32Maximum input frequency30Maximum count frequency30Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode previde measurement-Gate input available-Counter output available-Counter output available-Status displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic sinformation read-outpoSupply voltage displaygreChannel error displayreeChannel error displayreeChannel sof groups to8Between channels of groups to8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data-PWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Number of counters4Counter width32Maximum input frequency30Maximum count frequency30Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode previde measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displayreadChannel error displayreadBetween channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Counter width32Maximum input frequency30Maximum count frequency30Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic sinformation read-outpoSupply voltage displaygreChannel error displayreadMaximum singlayNoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Maximum input frequency30Maximum count frequency30Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoBetween channels of groups to8Between channels of groups to8Between channels of groups to8PWM data-PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Maximum count frequency30Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygreChannel error displayreadMaximum count displayreadInsulation tested withDOPWM data-PWM channels-Period length-	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Mode incremental encoder✓Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygradimBetween channels of groups to8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Mode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoSupply voltage displaygradimGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available✓Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayStatus displayyeInterruptsyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygradeGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Mode frequency counter-Mode period measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic functionsnoSupply voltage displaygreenChannel error displayreadBetween channels of groups to8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Mode period measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostic sinformation read-outpoSupply voltage displaygradingGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane busPWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Gate input available✓Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygruGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Latch input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygroupGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus1PWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Reset input available-Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnostics-Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygrdGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane busPWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Counter output available-Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygrowthGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane busPWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Status information, alarms, diagnosticsStatus displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygradeGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Status displayyeInterruptsyeProcess alarmyeDiagnostic interruptyeDiagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygruGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolation8Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Interrupts       ye         Process alarm       ye         Diagnostic interrupt       ye         Diagnostic functions       no         Diagnostic functions       no         Diagnostics information read-out       po         Supply voltage display       grading         Group error display       read         Channel error display       no         Isolation       8         Between channels of groups to       8         Between channels and backplane bus       ✓         Insulation tested with       DO         PWM data       2         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	s s s o o ssible een LED d SF LED one
Process alarm       ye         Diagnostic interrupt       ye         Diagnostic functions       no         Diagnostics information read-out       po         Supply voltage display       group         Group error display       read         Channel error display       no         Isolation       8         Between channels of groups to       8         Between channels and backplane bus       ✓         Insulation tested with       DO         PWM data       2         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	s s o ssible een LED d SF LED ne
Diagnostic interrupt       ye         Diagnostic functions       no         Diagnostics information read-out       po         Supply voltage display       grd         Group error display       read         Channel error display       no         Isolation       8         Between channels of groups to       8         Between channels and backplane bus       ✓         Insulation tested with       DO         PWM data       2         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	s ossible een LED d SF LED one
Diagnostic functionsnoDiagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygruGroup error displayreadChannel error displaynoIsolationBetween channels of groups toBetween channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	o ossible een LED d SF LED one
Diagnostics information read-outpoSupply voltage displaygruGroup error displayredChannel error displaynoIsolationIsolationBetween channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	ossible een LED d SF LED one
Supply voltage displaygruGroup error displayredChannel error displaynoIsolationIsolationBetween channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM data2PWM time basis-Period length-	een LED d SF LED one
Group error display       ref         Channel error display       no         Isolation       Isolation         Between channels of groups to       8         Between channels and backplane bus       ✓         Insulation tested with       DC         PWM data       PWM channels         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	d SF LED ne
Channel error displaynoIsolationIsolationBetween channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDCPWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	ne
IsolationIsolationBetween channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	
Between channels of groups to8Between channels and backplane bus✓Insulation tested withDOPWM dataPWM channelsPWM time basis-Period length-	
Between channels and backplane bus       ✓         Insulation tested with       DC         PWM data       2         PWM channels       2         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	
Insulation tested with       DC         PWM data       PWM channels       2         PWM time basis       -         Period length       -	-
PWM data2PWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	
PWM channels2PWM time basis-Period length-	C 500 V
PWM time basis - Period length -	
Period length -	
Minimum pulse width -	
PtP communication -	
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated 40	KB
Load memory, maximum 40	KB
Work memory, integrated 32	KB
	KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data -	
M	MC-Card with max. 512 B
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max. 1	
Modules per rack, max. 4	
Number of integrated DP master -	
Number of DP master via CP 4	
Operable function modules 4	
Operable communication modules PtP 4	
Operable communication modules LAN -	
Command processing times	
	25 µs
,	2 µs
	δ μs
Timers/Counters and their retentive	) μs

Order no.	115-6BL34
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
	not retentive
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	2047
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Number range DBs	1 2047
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Max. local data size per block	1024 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number range FBs	0 1023
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Number range FCs	0 1023
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable
Type of bulleting	Lithium Batterie
Load time for 50% buttering period	
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter	48 h
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	48 h 10 s
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O)	48 h 10 s 8 - - - -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area	48 h 10 s 8 - - - -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte -
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) Address areas (I/O) Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset	48 h 10 s 8 - - - 1024 Byte 1024 Byte 1024 Byte - 128 Byte 128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         -         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         11024 Byte         1128 Byte
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital inputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148         144
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central Digital outputs central Integrated digital inputs	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Dyte         148         144         16 (20
Load time for 100% buffering period Accuracy (max. deviation per day) Number of operating hours counter Clock synchronization Synchronization via MPI Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP) <b>Address areas (I/O)</b> Input I/O address area Output I/O address area Output I/O address area Process image adjustable Input process image preset Output process image preset Input process image maximal Output process image maximal Output process image maximal Digital inputs Digital outputs Digital outputs central	48 h         10 s         8         -         -         -         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         1024 Byte         128 Byte         148         144

Analog outputs       512         Analog outputs, central       32         Analog outputs, central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication scient       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication scient       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MPI (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female	Order no.	115-6BL34
Analog inputs, central     32       Analog outputs, central     16       Integrated analog inputs     -       Communication functions     -       PG/OP channel     -       Global data communication     -       Number of GD circuits, max.     22 Byte       S7 basic communication     -       S7 basic communication, user data per job     76 Byte       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication as server     -       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       S7 communication, user data per job     160 Byte       Number of connections, max.     16 <b>Functionality Sub-D interfaces</b> -       Type     MPPI       Type of interface     RS485       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, female       Electrically isolated     -       MPPI (MPI/RS232)     -       DP master     -       DP slave     -       Point-to-point interface     -       Connector     Sub-D, 9-pin, female       Electrically isolated     -       MPI (MPI/RS232)     -       DP master     -       DP slave     -       Point-to-point interface     - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Analog outputs, central       16         Integrated analog outputs       -         Integrated analog outputs       -         Communication functions       -         PG/OP channel       -         Global data communication       -         Stze of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as server       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 communication       -         S7 pasic       -         Dype       MP1         Ype of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Integrated analog inputs         -           Integrated analog outputs         -           Communication functions         -           PG/OP channel         ✓           Global data communication         ✓           Number of GD circuits, max.         4           Size of GD packets, max.         22 Byte           S7 basic communication         ✓           S7 basic communication, user data per job         76 Byte           S7 communication as server         ✓           S7 communication, user data per job         160 Byte           S7 communication, user data per job         160 Byte           S7 communication, user data per job         160 Byte           S7 communication as server         ✓           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication         ✓           S7 communication         ✓           S7 communication         Ife           Functionality Sub-D Interfaces         RS485           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         -           MP1         ✓           MP2         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         ✓		
Integrated analog outputs         -           Communication functions         -           Global data communication         -           Number of GD circuits, max.         4           Size of GD packets, max.         22 Byte           S7 basic communication, user data per job         76 Byte           S7 communication as server         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication as client         -           S7 communication, user data per job         160 Byte           Number of connections, max.         16           Functionality Sub-D interfaces         -           Type of interface         RS485           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         -           MP1         -           MP2         -           DP slave         -           Point-to-point interface         -           Connector         Sub-D, 9-pin, female           Electrically isolated         -           MP1         -           MP2         -           Type         COM           Type of interface         RS485		10
Communication functionsPG/OP channel✓PG/OP channel✓Sibel data communication✓Number of GD circuits, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfaces-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP²l (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-COMType of interfaceConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP²l (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP²l (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 com		-
PG/OP channel       ✓         Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication user data per job       160 Byte         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Type         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-fo-point interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       ✓         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-		-
Global data communication       ✓         Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP²I         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Op master       -         DP master       -         DP master       -         DP master       -		
Number of GD circuits, max.       4         Size of GD packets, max.       22 Byte         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16 <b>Functionality Sub-D interfaces</b> -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Po		
Size of GD packets, max.22 ByteS7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication, user data per job76 ByteS7 communication as server✓S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesTypeType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-Point-to-point interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPo		
S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 basic communication, user data per job       76 Byte         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       ✓         MP2       MP2         Op master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP2       Y         Type of interface       COM         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP2       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP2       MP/RES232)       -         DP master       -       -         DP slave	,	
Or basic communicationTo ByteS7 basic communication as client $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP21Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP21 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP21 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPrint-o-point communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-<		
S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfaces17ype of interfaceType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2 (MP1/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP2(MP1/RS232)VVDP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MP1/RS232)-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ ST communication as server $\checkmark$ ST communication as server $\checkmark$ Pitrasmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission sp		•
S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication, user data per job160 ByteNumber of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP21Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP21 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP21 (MP/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MP/RS232)-DP master-DP master-DP master-DP lave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ MP21 (MP/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S22 interface-PiP communication		76 Byte
S7 communication as client       -         S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       Image: State		<b>▼</b>
S7 communication, user data per job       160 Byte         Number of connections, max.       16         Functionality Sub-D interfaces       MP21         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       -         MP1       V         MP21(MPI/RS232)       V         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       V         MP1       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       V         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         Point-to-point interface       V         Functionality MP1       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       V         Routing       -         Global data communication       V         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission spe		✓
Number of connections, max.16Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP21Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)✓DP slave-Point-to-point interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Pth communication✓R5425 interface-R5425 interface-R5425 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
Functionality Sub-D interfacesMP²IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1✓MP2I (MPI/RS232)✓DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-De slave-Point-to-point interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS425 interface-ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
TypeMP2IType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface $\checkmark$ RS485 interface $\checkmark$ ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		16
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MP1 $\checkmark$ MP2 (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-MP1-MP1-MP2 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-Routing-<	-	
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated-MPI $\checkmark$ MPI $\checkmark$ MPait (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2(MPI/RS232)DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication-S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication sequent-Routing-Gromunication sequent-Routing-S7 communication sequent-S7 communication sequent-S7 communication sequent-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication-RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS4232 interface-S7 connectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
Electrically isolated       -         MPI       ✓         MPI (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type       COM         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MPI       -         MPI (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         RS4232 interface       -         RS4232 interface       -         RS4242 interface       - <td>Type of interface</td> <td>RS485</td>	Type of interface	RS485
MPI $\checkmark$ MP2I (MPI/RS232) $\checkmark$ DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MP1-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ MP3 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ RS232 interface-RS4232 interface-RS4232 interface-RS4232 interface-RS435 interface $\checkmark$ RS435 interface $\checkmark$ ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female	Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
MP2I (MPI/RS232)       ✓         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Point-to-point interface       COM         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         RS4232 interface       -         RS425 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS425 interface       ✓         Connector       <	Electrically isolated	-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface-TypeCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MP1-MP21 (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MP1-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication as client-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPeint-to-point communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓Routing-Routing-S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPeint-to-point communication✓RS423 interface-RS422 interface-RS422 interface-RS425 interface-RS425 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		$\checkmark$
DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       -         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP21 (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         RV       -         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         RS422 interface       -         RS422 interface       - <t< td=""><td>MP<sup>2</sup>I (MPI/RS232)</td><td><math>\checkmark</math></td></t<>	MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	$\checkmark$
Point-to-point interface       -         Type       COM         Type of interface       RS485         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female         Electrically isolated       ✓         MP1       -         MP2I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Pint-to-point communication       ✓         RS422 interface       -	DP master	-
TypeCOMType of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓RK232 interface-RS425 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female	DP slave	-
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ Raysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, maxRestase isolated $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface $\checkmark$ ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female	Point-to-point interface	-
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ Raysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, maxRestase isolated $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface $\checkmark$ ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female	· ·	
Type of interfaceRS485ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated $\checkmark$ MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface $\checkmark$ Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel $\checkmark$ Routing-Global data communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication $\checkmark$ S7 communication as server $\checkmark$ S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication $\checkmark$ PtP communication $\checkmark$ Raysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, max.187.5 kbit/sRaysian speed, maxRestase isolated $\checkmark$ RS422 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface $\checkmark$ ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female	Туре	СОМ
ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, femaleElectrically isolated✓MPI-MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓Pint-to-point communication✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
Electrically isolated       ✓         MPI       -         MP²I (MPI/RS232)       -         DP master       -         DP slave       -         Point-to-point interface       ✓         Functionality MPI       -         Number of connections, max.       16         PG/OP channel       ✓         Routing       -         Global data communication       ✓         S7 basic communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
MPI-MP2I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPI-Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		✓ ×
MP²I (MPI/RS232)-DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
DP master-DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
DP slave-Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPIINumber of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
Point-to-point interface✓Functionality MPII6Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
Functionality MPI16Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		✓
Number of connections, max.16PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
PG/OP channel✓Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		16
Routing-Routing-Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS425 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
Global data communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
S7 basic communication✓S7 basic communication✓S7 communication as server✓S7 communication as client-Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
S7 communication       ✓         S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
S7 communication as server       ✓         S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
S7 communication as client       -         Transmission speed, min.       19.2 kbit/s         Transmission speed, max.       187.5 kbit/s         Point-to-point communication       ✓         PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       ✓         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
Transmission speed, min.19.2 kbit/sTransmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Transmission speed, max.187.5 kbit/sPoint-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		- 10.2 kbit/o
Point-to-point communication✓PtP communication✓Interface isolated✓RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
PtP communication       ✓         Interface isolated       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		187.5 KDIT/S
Interface isolated       ✓         RS232 interface       -         RS422 interface       -         RS485 interface       ✓         Connector       Sub-D, 9-pin, female		
RS232 interface-RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		
RS422 interface-RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		✓
RS485 interface✓ConnectorSub-D, 9-pin, female		-
Connector Sub-D, 9-pin, female		-
Transmission speed, min. 150 bit/s		
	Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s

Order no.	115-6BL34
Transmission speed, max.	115.2 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	✓
STX/ETX protocol	✓
3964(R) protocol	✓
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	$\checkmark$
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	302 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

Order no.	115-6BL72
Туре	CPU 115
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (rated value)	90 mA
Inrush current	58 A
l²t	0.38 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	0.8 A
Power loss	8.5 W
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Number of inputs	16 (20)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input current for signal "1"	7 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	3 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16 (12)
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	50 mA
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	-
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Output data size	3 Byte
Technical data counters	

Order no.	115-6BL72
Counter width	32 Bit
Maximum input frequency	30 kHz
Maximum count frequency	30 kHz
Mode incremental encoder	JU KTIZ
Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$
	▼ ✓
Mode pulse	
Mode frequency counter	-
Mode period measurement	-
Gate input available	✓
Latch input available	-
Reset input available	-
Counter output available	-
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	24 KB
Work memory, integrated	16 KB
Memory card slot	MMC-Card with max. 512
	MB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	1
Modules per rack, max.	4
Number of integrated DP master	-
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	4
Operable communication modules PtP	4
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	yes
Process alarm	yes
Diagnostic interrupt	· ·
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
0	green LED
Supply voltage display	red SF LED
Group error display	
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels of groups to	8
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.25 µs
Word instruction, min.	1.2 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	-
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	-
Timers/Counters and their retentive	
characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	256
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 64
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	256
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	8192 Bit
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 256
	MB0 MB15
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	
Number of data blocks	2047

Order no.	115-6BL72
Max. data blocks size	16 KB
Max. local data size per execution level	1024 Byte
Blocks	1024 Byte
Number of OBs	14
Maximum OB size	16 KB
Number of FBs	1024
Maximum FB size	16 KB
Number of FCs	1024
Maximum FC size	16 KB
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error	1
OB	
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	-
Number of operating hours counter	8
Value range operating hours counter	32767
Clock synchronization	-
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte
Input I/O address area, decentral	1024 Byte
Output I/O address area, decentral	1024 Byte
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Digital inputs	16 (20)
Digital outputs	16 (12)
Integrated digital inputs	16 (20)
Integrated digital outputs	16 (12)
Communication functions	10 (12)
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
Number of GD circuits, max.	4
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	∠z byte
S7 basic communication	76 Byte
S7 communication	76 Byte ✓
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	_
S7 communication as client	- 160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	160 Byte
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
-	MP <sup>2</sup> I
Type Type of interface	RS485
Connector	
Electrically isolated	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
MPI	- ✓
	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	· ·
DP master	-
DP slave	-
Point-to-point interface	-
Functionality MPI	40
Number of connections, max.	16
PG/OP channel	✓
Routing	-

Order no.	115-6BL72
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s
Housing	
Material	PPE / PA 6.6
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	152.4 x 76 x 48 mm
Weight	292 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL508 certification	yes

# Chapter 3 Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11x

**Overview** At the beginning of the chapter you get information about Installation and Commissioning of the System 100V. The chapter is continued by the addressing and the address areas, that are occupied by the System 100V per default, followed by the approach at the project engineering and parameterization of the CPU.

Another part is the description of the operating modes, the overall reset, the firmware update, the employment of the MMC and the MPI slot.

The chapter closes with VIPA specific diagnostics and the test functions "Control and monitor variable".

Content	Topic Page	е
	Chapter 3 Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11x	1
	Installation and Commissioning	2
	Start-up behavior	3
	Principles of the address allocation	4
	Fast introduction project engineering	6
	Conditions for the project engineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x	
	Project engineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x	
	Parameter adjustment System 100V CPU	
	Parameter adjustment System 100V periphery	
	Deployment counter and alarm input	
	Deployment PWM	
	Diagnostic and alarm	
	Project transfer	
	Operating modes	
	Overall Reset	
	Firmware update	
	VIPA specific diagnostic entries	
	Using test functions for control and monitoring variables	

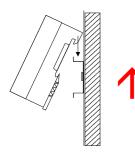
# Installation and Commissioning

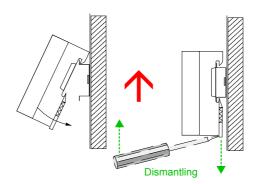
Checklist for commissioning

- Turn off your power supply.
- Build up your system.
- Cable your system.
- Turn on your power supply.
- Request an Overall reset.

## Installation/ Dismantling

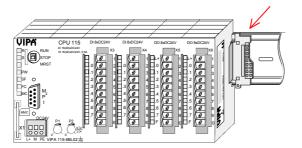
System 100V modules are clipped to 35mm standard norm profile rails.





For *mounting*, you set the module onto the head rail from above, using an angle of 45°. Rotate the module down until it clips to the rail with a hearable click.

For the *dismantling* you have to pull down the locker with a screwdriver and lift the module from the head rail.



Every expansion module includes a 1tier bus connector. When using expansion modules you have to plug this to the right backside before assembling the module to the system.

# Cabling

Take a fitting screwdriver and push the cage clamp in the <u>rectangular</u> opening to the back, then insert the cable into the <u>round</u> opening. The cage clamp locks securely by removing the screwdriver.

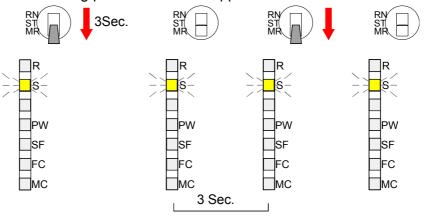


# **Start-up behavior**

Turn on<br/>power supplyAfter you turned on the power supply, the CPU switches to the operating<br/>mode that has been selected at the operating mode switch.<br/>Now you may transfer your project from your projecting tool into the CPU<br/>via MPI res. Plug-in a MMC containing your project and request an Overall<br/>reset.

**Overall reset** 

The following picture shows the approach:





## Note!

The transfer of the user application from the MMC into the CPU takes always place after an Overall reset!

Default boot procedure, as delivered	When the CPU is delivered it has been reset. After a STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN transition the CPU switches to RUN without program.
Boot procedure with valid CPU data	The CPU switches to RUN with the program stored in the battery buffered RAM.
Start-up with empty accu	The accu is loaded directly via the integrated power supply by means of a load electronic and guarantees a buffer of ca. 30 days. If this time is exceeded, the accu may be totally discharged and the battery buffered RAM is erased.
	Now the CPU executes an Overall reset. If a MMC is plugged-in, the program on the MMC is transferred into the RAM. Otherwise a stored program of the internal flash memory is transferred to RAM.
	This procedure is fixed in the diagnostic buffer with this entry: "Automatic start overall reset (unbuffered Power ON)".
	The CPU stops after a start-up with empty accu.

# **Principles of the address allocation**

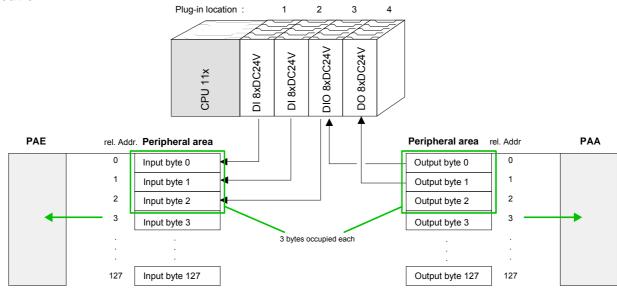
At the start-up of the CPU, the input and output sections are automatically linked up to the address area of the CPU starting at address 0. Input and output section is each occupying 3byte. The address from where on the input res. output data is stored may be altered in your projecting tool. The address allocation of the input/output periphery takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager as a virtual PROFIBUS system. For the PROFIBUS interface is standardized also software sided, the functionality is guaranteed by including a GSD-file into the Siemens SIMATIC manager. Transfer your project into the CPU via a serial connection to the MPI interface.
<b>Note!</b> The configuration of the CPU requires a thorough knowledge of the SIMATIC manager and the hardware configurator from Siemens!
To provide specific addressing of the input and output areas, certain addresses have to be assigned in the CPU. The CPU contains a peripheral area (addresses 0 1023) and a process image of the inputs and the outputs (for every address 0 127). When the CPU is initialized it automatically assigns 3 addresses to the input area and 3 addresses to the output area, starting from 0.
<ul> <li>The signal states of the lower addresses (0 127) are saved in a special memory area called the <i>process image</i>.</li> <li>After every cycle the process image is updated.</li> <li>The process image is divided into two parts: <ul> <li>process image of the inputs (PII)</li> <li>process image of the outputs (PIQ)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	Peripheral area		Process image
0		0	
•	D: 11 1 1 1		Inputs
	Digital module		PII
127		127	
128		0	
•	Analog module		Outputs
•	0	· ·	PIQ
1023		127	

# **Read/write access** You access the modules by means of read or write operations on the peripheral bytes or on the process image.

# Example for the automatic address allocation

The following figure illustrates the automatic allocation of addresses:





# Note!

Please regard that you may access <u>different</u> modules by means of read and write operations on the same address.

## Default address allocation of the CPU 11x

If there hasn't taken place a hardware configuration yet, the following addresses in the CPU 11x are occupied:

Address allocation Input area	Function
02	DI
3127	free for more DI
128, 129	Potentiometer P1
130, 131	Potentiometer P2
132135	reserved
136139	Counter 0
140143	Counter 1
144147	Counter 2
148151	Counter 3
1521021	free for more Al

Address allocation Output area	Function
02	DO
3127	free for more DO
1281021	free for more AO

Change address<br/>allocation via<br/>configurationUsing the Siemens SIMATIC manager you may change the address<br/>allocation at any time and put in-/output areas into the process image area<br/>(0...127).

# Fast introduction project engineering

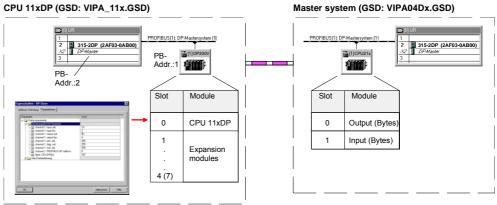
Overview	The address allocation, parameterization and PROFIBUS DP project engineering takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager as a virtual PROFIBUS system. For the PROFIBUS interface is also standardized in software, we are able to guarantee the full functionality with the Siemens SIMATIC manager by including a GSD file. Your project is transferred into your CPU via the MP <sup>2</sup> interface.
Requirements	<ul> <li>Siemens SIMATIC manager installed on PC res. PG</li> <li>GSD files have been included in the hardware configurator</li> <li>serial connection to the CPU (e.g. via the "Green Cable" from VIPA)</li> </ul>
1	Note! For the project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC manager and the hardware configurator from Siemens are required!
Compatibility to Siemens SIMATIC manager via GSD-file	The project engineering of a CPU 11x takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager in form of a virtual PROFIBUS system based on the CPU 315-2DP. Due to the software standardized PROFIBUS interface, we are able to guarantee the full functionality of the System 100V family with Siemens SIMATIC manager by including a GSD file.
	<ul> <li>To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC manager, you have to execute the following steps:</li> <li>Project the PROFIBUS DP master system with CPU 315-2DP (6ES7 315-2AF03). Please use for the project engineering of the CPUs starting from Firmware V. 3.5.0 the CPU 6ES7-315-2AF03 V1.2 from Siemens.</li> <li>Insert a PROFIBUS slave with address 1.</li> <li>Place your CPU 11x at slot 0 of the slave system.</li> </ul>

Project engineering as virtual PROFIBUS master system	<ul> <li>Create a new project System 300 in the Siemens SIMATIC manager and add a profile rail from the hardware catalog.</li> <li>You'll find the CPU with PROFIBUS master in the hardware catalog at: Simatic300/CPU-300/CPU315-2DP/6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0.</li> <li>Insert the CPU 315-2DP (6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0 V1.2).</li> <li>Assign a PROFIBUS address (except 1) to your master.</li> <li>Click on "DP", select the operation mode "DP master" at <i>Object properties</i> and confirm your entry with OK.</li> <li>With a right-click on "DP" a context menu opens. Choose "Add master system". Create a new PROFIBUS subnet via NEW.</li> </ul>
Project CPU 11x	<ul> <li>You have to include the CPU section explicitly.</li> <li>Add the system "VIPA_CPU11x" to the subnet. This can be found in the hardware catalog at <i>PROFIBUS DP</i> &gt; Additional field devices &gt; IO &gt; VIPA_System_100V. Assign the PROFIBUS address 1 to this slave (VIPA_11x.GSD required).</li> <li>Place your System 100V CPU at slot 0 in the configurator like e.g. 115-6BL02.</li> <li>Slot 0 is mandatory! The address areas of the in-/output periphery are created and may be altered at any time.</li> <li>Save your project.</li> </ul>
Project CPU 11xDP	<ul> <li>For connecting to a DP master system the following steps for the System 100V are necessary:</li> <li>Engineer the CPU 315-2DP with DP master system project (address 2).</li> <li>Add the PROFIBUS slave "VIPA_CPU11x" with address 1 (VIPA_11x.GSD required)</li> <li>Include the CPU-Type <b>11xDP</b> at slot 0 of the slave system.</li> <li>Choose the PROFIBUS parameters of the CPU 11xDP.</li> <li>Select the parameters of the in-/output periphery.</li> <li>Transfer the project engineering into the CPU 11xDP via MPI.</li> </ul>
Steps of the master project engineering	<ul> <li>The master side requires the following steps:</li> <li>Engineer the CPU with DP master system (address 2).</li> <li>Add the PROFIBUS slave "VIPA_CPU11xDP" (VIPA04Dx.GSD required).</li> <li>Type the PROFIBUS in- and output areas starting with slot 0 in Byte res. Words.</li> </ul>

### **Relation between** master and slave

The following illustration summarizes the project engineering at the slave and the master:

CPU 11xDP (GSD: VIPA\_11x.GSD)





## Attention!

The length entries for the input and output area have to be congruent with the Byte entry at the master project engineering. Otherwise no PROFIBUS communication is possible (slave failure).

4	

## Note!

If your DP master system is a System 200V from VIPA, you may parameterize the directly connected modules by including a "DP100V" slave system.

To enable the VIPA-CPU to recognize the project as central system, you have to assign the PROFIBUS address 1 to the "DP100V" slave system!

At the deployment of the IM 208 PROFIBUS DP master, please make sure that this has a firmware version V3.0 or higher; otherwise it is not deployable at a CPU 11x with firmware version >V3.0. The firmware versions are to find on the label at the backside of the module.

On the following pages a closer description of project engineering and configuration of your System 100V can be found.

# Conditions for the project engineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x

General	To make the in-/output periphery addressable, you have to assign certain addresses in the CPU.
	The project engineering and the address allocation takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager as a virtual PROFIBUS system. For the PROFIBUS interface is standardized also software sided, the functionality is guaranteed by including a GSD-file into the Siemens SIMATIC manager. Transfer your project into the CPU via a serial connection to the MPI interface.
Conditions	<ul> <li>For the project engineering of your Micro-PLC the following requirements have to be fulfilled:</li> <li>Siemens SIMATIC manager is installed on PC res. PG.</li> <li>The GSD-file is included to the hardware configurator from Siemens.</li> <li>Serial connection to the CPU (e.g. "Green Cable" from VIPA).</li> </ul>
	<b>Note!</b> The configuration of the CPU requires a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC manager and the hardware configurator from Siemens!
Installation of the Siemens hardware configurator	The hardware configurator is a component of the Siemens SIMATIC manager. A list of modules that can be configured by this tool can be obtained from the hardware catalog. Before the PROFIBUS-DP slaves of the System 100V are ready for usage, the modules have to be included in the hardware catalog by means of the VIPA GSD-file.
Including the GSD file	<ul> <li>Copy the VIPA GSD-file into VIPA_11x.GSD your GSD directory  \siemens\step7\s7data\gsd.</li> <li>Start the Siemens hardware configurator.</li> <li>Close all projects.</li> <li>Go to Options &gt; Install New GSD.</li> <li>Enter VIPA_11x.GSD.</li> <li>Refresh the hardware catalog via Options &gt; update catalog.</li> <li>Now the modules of the VIPA System 100V have been integrated into the hardware catalog and are available for configuration.</li> </ul>

# **Project engineering Micro-PLC CPU 11x**

Configuration as virtual PROFIBUS master system	<ul> <li>To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC manager, you have to configure the Micro-PLC CPU 11x as a virtual PROFIBUS system following these steps:</li> <li>Create a new project System 300.</li> <li>Include a profile rail from the hardware catalog.</li> <li>You find the CPU with PROFIBUS master in the hardware catalog under: Simatic300/CPU-300/CPU315-2DP/6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0</li> <li>Add the CPU 315-2DP (6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0).</li> <li>Assign a PROFIBUS address for your master (except 1).</li> <li>Click on DP and choose the operating mode "DP master" in the object properties and confirm with OK.</li> <li>Via a click on "DP" with the right mouse button, the context menu opens. Choose "Insert master system". Create a new PROFIBUS subnet via NEW.</li> </ul>
Configuration Micro-PLC	

# Slot 0 is mandatory!

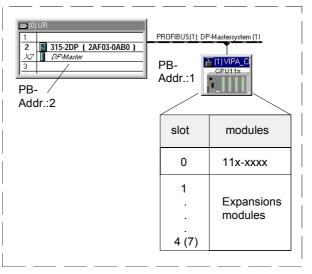
The address areas of the in-/output periphery are created and may be changed at any time.

• Save your project.

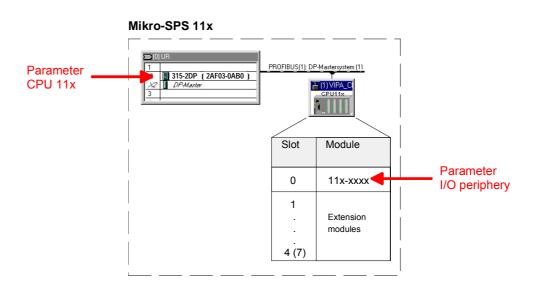
Configuration expansion and System 200V modules Via slot 1...4 you may include some further modules into your System 100V. With the Micro-PLC CPU with order number VIPA 115-6BL72 maximum 7 modules may be connected.

Choose the wanted module in the hardware catalog from Siemens and place it on the according slot.

## Micro-PLC 11x



**Configuration** The CPU part is configured by the *Properties* of the Siemens CPU 315-2DP. The I/O periphery is configured in the virtual PROFIBUS system by means of the *Properties* of the CPU 11x.

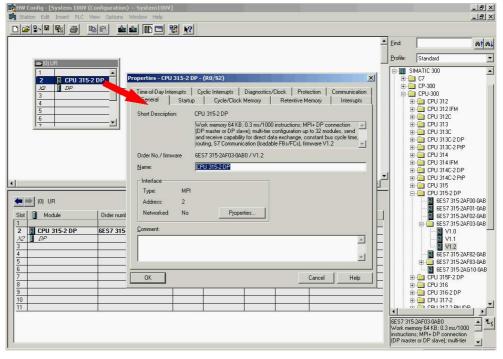


The possibility for configuration is described at the following pages.

# Parameter adjustment System 100V CPU

#### Overview

The general parameters concerning the CPU section of your System 100V have to be configured in the hardware configurator from Siemens under the properties of the CPU 315-2DP.



Approach With a double click at the CPU 315-2DP you reach the parameterization window for your CPU. Via the register tabs you may access all parameters of your System 100V CPU. Please regard, that at this time not all parameters are supported.
 Supported The CPU doesn't evaluate all parameters that you may parameterize in

**Supported** The CPU doesn't evaluate all parameters that you may parameterize in your projecting tool. The following parameters are evaluated by the CPU at this time:

General:	Time alarm:	
MPI address of the CPU	OB10: Execution	
baudrate (19.2kBaud, 187kBaud) maximum MPI address	Active Stort data	
Start-up:	Start date Time-of-day	
Start-up at scheduled	Prompter alarm:	
configuration not equal	OB35: Execution	
Ready message from module	Cycle / pulse marker:	
Transfer of parameters to Remanence:	Cycle watching time Cycle load due to communication OB85 call at periphery access	
		No. of bit memory bytes from MB0
Number of S7-Timer from T0		error
Number of S7-Counter from Z0	Timing flags with marker byte no.	
Protection:		
Protection level via password		

## Parameter adjustment System 100V periphery

**Overview** The Micro-PLC CPU 11x has different parameters, that you may parameterize in the hardware configurator from Siemens via the concerning CPU-"properties".

- The adjustments, concerning the CPU may be found at the properties of the CPU 315-2 DP.
- Adjustments concerning the I/O periphery are to find under the "Properties" of the System 100V CPU like e.g. the 115-6BL02.

The parameterization of your System 100V I/O periphery shall be described here.

# ApproachFor parameterization you click on the "VIPA\_CPU11x" PROFIBUS slave<br/>inserted before. At the according slot your System 100V CPU is shown.

Via double click on the System 100V CPU, you reach the dialog window "Properties DP-Slave".

Via the registers you have access to all parameters of the Micro-PLC CPU 11x, which are described in the following:

All parameter are described in the following:

#### Address/Code

Output/Input Input and output area is each occupying 3byte in the address area of the CPU. Please type the according start address, from where on the 3byte shall be stored.

Value range: 0 ... 125

#### Parameterization

The following parameterization is possible:

- Counter/Alarm behavior of the first 4 inputs
- Address assignment of the potentiometers P1 and P2
- PWM output behavior of the last 2 outputs at X5

Parameters	Value	
🗆 🔄 Station parameters		
🕂 🔄 Device-specific parameters		
— ch 0: function/input delay	no function	
— ch 1: function/input delay	no function	
—	no function	
–🗐 ch 3: function/input delay	no function	
— ch 0: edge selection	alarm/counter disabled	
—	alarm/counter disabled	
– ch 2: edge selection	alarm/counter disabled	_
–≝) ch 3: edge selection	alarm/counter disabled	
—	136	
–≝ HSC direction ch: 0	Off	
–≝ HSC direction ch: 1	Off	
–≝ HSC direction ch: 2	Off	
–🖺 HSC direction ch: 3	Off	
– HSC upper/lower limit ch: 0	0	
–	0	
HSC upper/lower limit ch: 2	0	

In the following the parameters are listed:

# Ch x: Function/<br/>input delayHere you may activate and deactivate the counter res. alarm functions for<br/>each channel x. Possible functions:

- disabled
- alarm: 0.1ms input delay
- alarm: 0.5ms input delay
- alarm: 3ms input delay
- alarm: 15ms input delay
- counter: pulse
- counter: pulse with direction
- counter: rotary encoder single
- counter: rotary encoder double
- counter: rotary encoder quadruple
- counter: pulse with HW gate

Ch x: EdgeVia this parameter is fixed if there should be a reaction after ascending or<br/>descending edges.

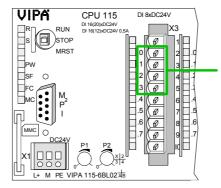
Please type the start address from where on the content of the 4 counters **Counter:** shall be stored. The length is 16byte. **Periphery address** Value range: 0 ... 1008 Default: 136 (Counter 0) ... 151 (Counter 3) This parameter describes the counting direction if the counter is activated. Counter x: Direction Counter x: By fixing an upper res. lower limit, you may realize a counter that will initiate an alarm when reaching a predefined limit value (if wanted), sets **Upper/** lower limit itself back and starts counting again. Activate the process alarm that is started as soon as a limit value is Alarm type reached. You can parameterize the following alarm types: Process alarm Process+diagnostics alarm Note! For software-technical reasons attention should be paid that the delay time for all 4 alarms is configured equal. Al periphery At the front side of the System 100V you may see the potentiometers P1 and P2. You are able to predefine values between 0 and 1023 that are address (P1, P2) stored in the periphery area of the CPU. Per default the values from P1 are stored at 128, 129 and the values from P2 at 130, 131 in row. If needed, you may also assign another start address for this range by typing the wanted address in "AI periphery address". 0 ... 1020 Value range: Depending on the chosen PWM mode, you may parameterize the time **PWM** parameter parameters for the pulse width modulation. A more detailed description of the PWM parameters is to be found at "Deployment PWM".

## **Deployment counter and alarm input**

#### Overview

Depending on the CPU 11x the first 4 inputs of X3 may be configured as counter respectively as alarm input. The properties and the behavior of the inputs are defined at the hardware configurator of the Siemens SIMATIC manager by means of the CPU parameter of the CPU 11x. These functions are deactivated in delivery state.

There is also the possibility to change the counter parameter at run-time by means of the VIPA SFC 224. More details about this may be found in the Manual "VIPA Operation List Standard" (HB00\_OPL\_STD).



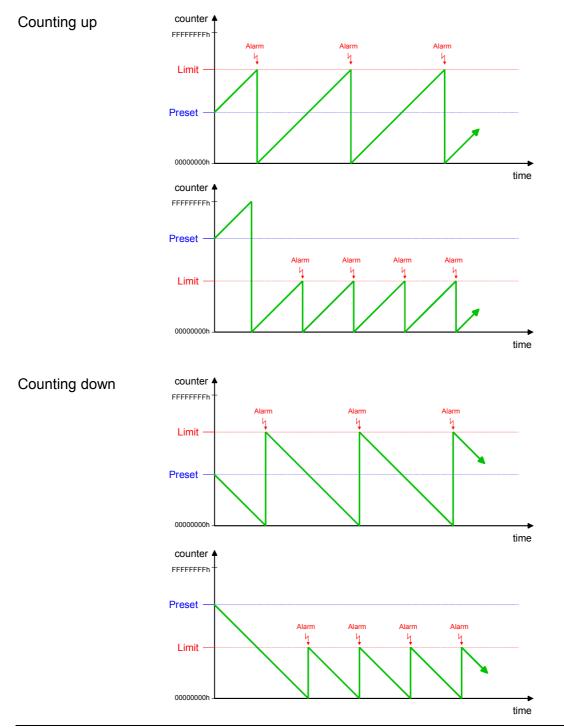
Counter respectively alarm inputs

**Counter inputs** Via the parameter Ch x: Function/ input delay the setting "Counter ..." allows you to control up to 4 counter with a frequency of up to 30kHz via the 4 inputs. In addition an alarm output at limit value overrun can be configured. The following counter modes are at the disposal: Counter: pulse Counter: pulse with direction Counter: encoder single Counter: encoder double Counter: encoder guadruple Counter: pulse with hw-gate 1 input is occupied and it is counted in the configured direction with every **Counter: pulse** pulse. 4 counter are available with this function. 2 inputs are occupied and it is counted in the direction given by the 2<sup>nd</sup> **Counter: pulse** input with each pulse at the 1<sup>st</sup> input. In this functionality maximally 2 with direction counters are available. Here the polarity of the direction can be affected by means of the parameter Direction. Direction "up" Counts up by low and down by high level at the *Direction* input. Direction "down" Counts up by high and down by low level at the *Direction* input.

Counter: pulse2 inputs are occupied, the 1. input is for counting and the hw-gate iswith hw-gatereleased by the 2. input.

**Counter behavior** The counter values are, if no limit is fixed, in the range between 00000000h and FFFFFFFh. As reaching FFFFFFh while counting up, the counter starts at 00000000h again. As reaching 0000000h while counting down, the counter starts at FFFFFFFh again.

By fixing an upper res. lower boundary (limit) you may restrict the counter area. As soon as the counter reaches the limit, an alarm occurs if you activated it at the parameterization. By using the SFC 224 you may influence the counter during runtime, e.g. load it with an initial value (Preset). In the following illustrations the counter behavior is summarized:



Maximum counterThe maximum counter frequency is influenced by the following facts:frequency• Number of activated counters

- The higher the number of activated counters; the lower is the maximum counter frequency.
- *PWM enabled res. disabled* The activating of the **P**ulse **W**idth **M**odulation (PWM) as normal or high frequency function lowers the maximum counter frequency.
- Counter type is periodic res. continuous The maximum counter frequency is lower when activating the periodic counting.

At the periodic counting the counter value is permanently compared with a predefined limit.

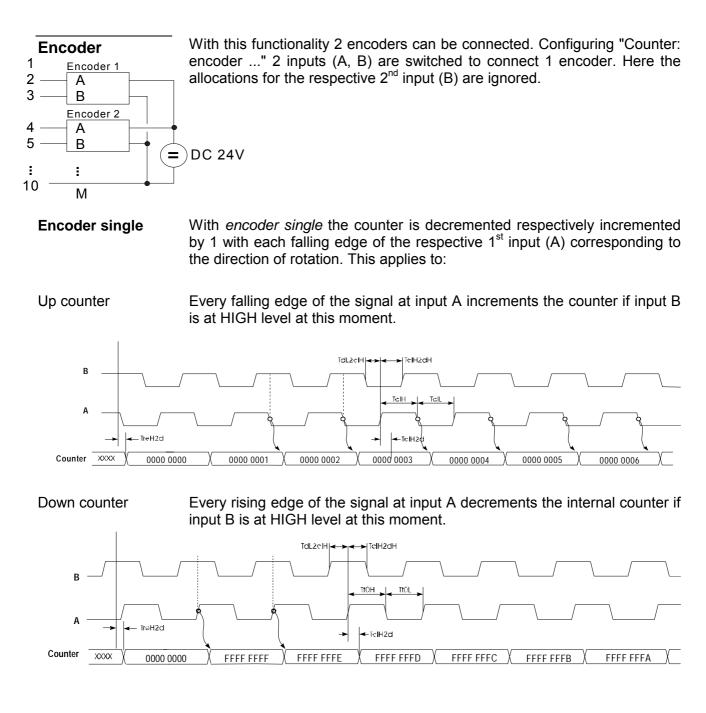
At continuous counting, the counter counts from a start value until overflow. This is less influence to the maximum counter frequency.

The following table shows the maximum counter frequencies:

PWM disable / HF PWM enable			
Number of counters	Continuous count	Periodic count	
1 Counter	30kHz	27kHz	
2 Counters	23kHz	19kHz	
3 Counters	19kHz	16kHz	
4 Counters	15kHz	13kHz	
PWM enable			
Number of counters	Continuous count	Periodic count	
1 Counter	16kHz	16kHz	
2 Counters	14kHz	14kHz	
3 Counters	13kHz	13kHz	
4 Counters	11kHz	11kHz	

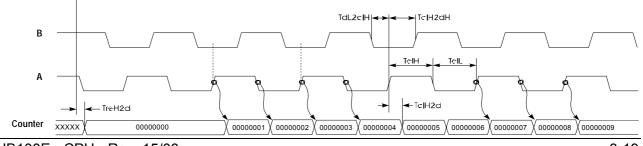
#### Note!

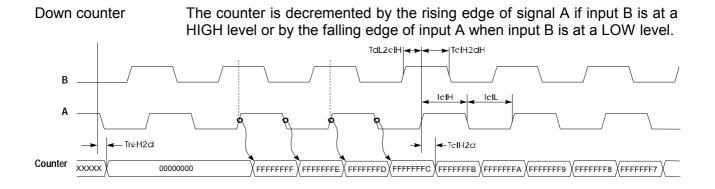
Please consider when using incremental encoders that the specified maximum frequency is halved!



**Encoder double** The counter is changed by 1 with each rising respectively falling edge of the signal at the  $1^{st}$  input (A). Here the counting direction is influenced by the level of the  $2^{nd}$  input (B).

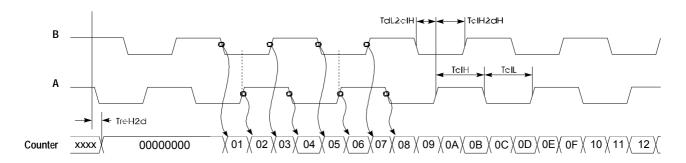
Up counter The counter is incremented by the rising edge of signal A if input B is at a LOW level or by the falling edge of input A when input B is at a HIGH level.



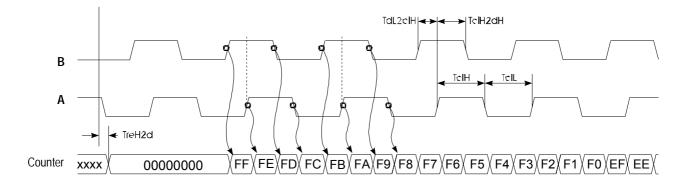


**Encoder** The counter is changed by 1 with each rising respectively falling edge of the signal at one of the input A respectively B. Here the counting direction is influenced by the level of the other input (B or A).

Up counter The counter is incremented when a rising edge is applied to B while input A is at a HIGH level or if a falling edge is applied to B when input A is at a LOW level. Alternatively it is also incremented when a rising edge is applied to A when input B is at a LOW level or by a falling edge at A when input B is at a HIGH level.



Down counter The counter is decremented when a rising edge is applied to B while input A is at a LOW level or if a falling edge is applied to B when input A is at a HIGH level. Alternatively it is also decremented when a rising edge is applied to A when input B is at a HIGH level or by a falling edge at input A when input B is at a LOW level.



The first 4 inputs of X3 may be parameterized as alarm input. Alarm input The function "alarm input" means that an alarm is initialized after a selectable delay time and edge evaluation. The delay time is the time a signal is to be applied, so an alarm is to be

released. Here applies to:

- Rising edge with high level evaluation
- Falling edge with low level evaluation



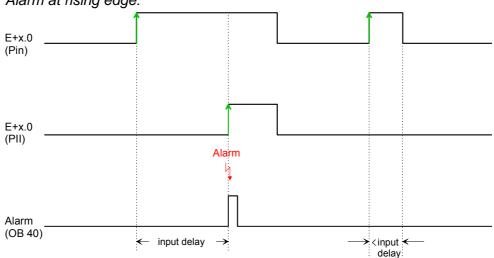
#### Note!

For software-technical reasons attention should be paid that the delay time for all 4 alarms is configured equal.

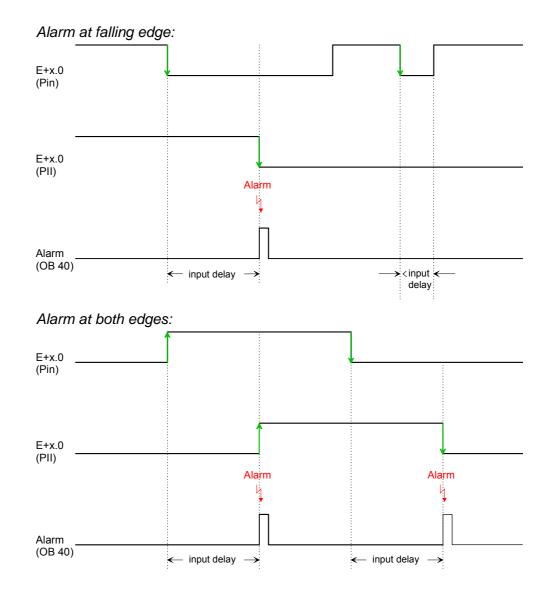
Please regard to use an identical delay time for each 4 alarm inputs. Here the following delay times may be selected:

- disabled (no delay)
- alarm: 0.1ms input delay
- alarm: 0.5ms input delay
- alarm: 3ms input delay
- alarm: 15ms input delay

#### Depending on the edge type which can be selected by the edge selection **Edge selection** there is the following alarm behavior:



Alarm at rising edge:



Mixed configuration counter and alarm input A simultaneous use of the inputs as counter and alarm should be avoided, since by setting a delay time during the alarm setting the max. counter frequency is influenced:

Delay time	max. counter frequency
0.1ms	5kHz
0.5ms	2kHz
3ms	333.33Hz
15ms	66.67Hz

In the following cases a mixed configuration can be nevertheless meaningful:

#### Pulse with direction

The *direction* input can also be configured as counter respectively alarm input to count changes of the direction respectively release an alarm at changes of direction.

#### Pulse with hw-gate

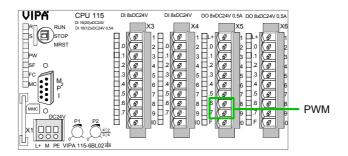
A gate input can be configured as counter respectively as alarm input as well to count the changes of the hw-gate (open/close) respectively to release an alarm.

## **Deployment PWM**

#### Overview

Depending on the CPU 11x the last 2 outputs of the output part X5 may be configured as pulse output. The properties and the behavior of the inputs are defined at the hardware configurator of the Siemens SIMATIC manager by means of the CPU parameter of the CPU 11x. These functions are deactivated in delivery state.

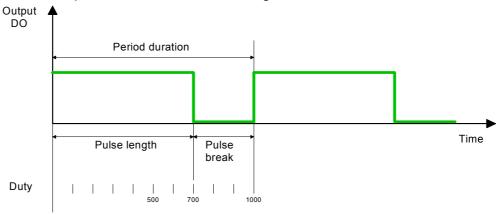
There is also the possibility to change the PWM parameter at run-time by means of the VIPA SFC 223 (PWM) and SFC 225 (HF\_PWM). More details about this may be found in the Manual "VIPA Operation List Standard" (HB00\_OPL\_STD).



# What is PWM? PWM stands for Pulse width modulation. By presetting of time parameter the CPU evaluates a pulse sequence with according pulse/break ratio and issues it via the depending output channel. You have 2 modes for the pulse width modulation:

- *Standard PWM (short: PWM)* Settings: time base, period, duty and min. pulse
- High frequency PWM (short: HF-PWM) Settings: frequency, duty and min. pulse

The PWM parameters have the following ratio:



Period duration = **PWM time base** x **PWM Period** 

(at HF-PWM: Period duration = 1 / HF PWM Freq)

Pulse duration = (Period duration / 1000) x **PWM duty** 

Pulse break = Period duration - Pulse duration

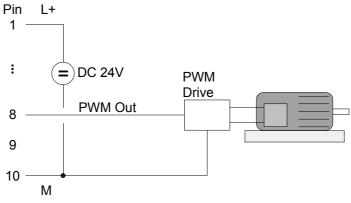
*Pulse duration* and *pulse break* must always be longer that the **min. pulse** (minimal pulse duration)!

Behavior of the load The following table shows the slew rate with different loads at the PWM output. As "rising edge" the achievement of 20.4V is defined. As "falling edge" the achievement of 2.0V is defined.

Load	rising edge	falling edge	min. time
10 000Ω	0.098µs	113.000µs	113.098µs
3 000Ω	0.096µs	25.000µs	25.096µs
1 000Ω	0.096µs	7.5µs	7.596µs
574Ω	0.098µs	4.380µs	4.478µs
82Ω	0.100µs	0.394µs	0.494µs
47Ω	0.100µs	0.270µs	0.370µs

The PWM output has no active driver to 0V, for this reason, the time for the trailing edge depending on the load.

**Connecting a drive** The connection of a drive with PWM power controller to your System 100V is shown in the following drawing:



**Parameterize PWM** Activation and parameterization takes place in the register "Parameter assignment" of the CPU 11x:

Parameters	Value
HSC direction ch: 3	Off
—III HSC upper/lower limit ch: 0	0
—Ⅲ HSC upper/lower limit ch: 1	0
–)≝ HSC upper/lower limit ch: 2	0
–≝ HSC upper/lower limit ch: 3	0
—🗐 alarm type	no alarm
—	128
—≝ PWM Mode	Channel 0 HF enabled
–≝ PWM timebase channel 0	0,1 ms
– 🖹 PWM timebase channel 1	0,1 ms
—	0
– 🗐 PWM period channel 1	0
- PWM duty channel 0	0
– 🗐 PWM duty channel 1	0
– 🗐 PWM min. pulse channel 0	0
– 🗐 PWM min. pulse channel 1	0
HF PWM Freq.(Hz) ch. 0/1	2500
🕂 🧰 Hex parameter assignment	

In the following you'll find the parameters for PWM:

PWM Mode	<ul><li>Here you may activate res. deactivate the (HF)-PWM function for the according channel. At deactivated PWM function, the channel may be used as "normal" output channel.</li><li>For each of this 2 channels you may either parameterize PWM or HF-PWM. Only one PWM type is possible at a time. Mixing PWM and HF-PWM is not allowed.</li></ul>
<b>PWM time base</b> (only at PWM)	At PWM mode: <i>PWM</i> the resolution and the value range of the pulse, period and minimum pulse duration per channel may be chosen. As time base you may choose 0.1ms or 1ms.
<b>PWM period</b> (only at PWM)	At PWM mode: <i>PWM</i> the duration of the period which is the result of the multiplication with the time base may be adjusted. Value range: 2 60000
PWM duty	By fixing the pulse duty ratio in "per mil" you define the ratio between pulse duration and pulse break in one period for each channel. 1 per mil = 1 time base If the calculated pulse duration is no multiplication of the time base, it is rounded down to the next smaller time base limit. Value range: 1 1000
PWM min. pulse duration	<ul> <li>If you predefine a minimal pulse duration, any pulse consequences only occur if the pulse exceeds the minimal pulse duration.</li> <li>Thus you may filter very small pulses (spikes), which are not noted from the periphery anymore.</li> <li>Please regard that the time base for the minimal pulse duration depends on the chosen PWM mode: <ul> <li>PWM mode <i>PWM</i></li> <li>The time base is fixed via "PWM time base" in 0.1ms or 1ms.</li> <li>Value range: 1 60000</li> </ul> </li> <li>PWM mode <i>HF-PWM</i> <ul> <li>The time base for the minimal pulse duration is μs.</li> <li>The lowest value is 4μs.</li> <li>Value range: 4 60000</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>HF-PWM Freq.</b> (only at HF-PWM)	At PWM mode: <i>HF-PWM</i> it fixes the frequency for both channels. Together with the pulse duty ratio and the minimal pulse duration, this enables the CPU to calculate a pulse sequence including the according pulse/break ratio. The frequency is fixed in Hz.

Value range: 2500 ... 50000

## **Diagnostic and alarm**

Overview	<ul> <li>The parameteriz process alarm that</li> <li>0 is reached by</li> <li><i>Limit</i> is reached</li> <li>After delay tin evaluation.</li> </ul>	released by the following events if parameterized: ation allows you to define the following trigger for a at may initialize a diagnostic alarm: y counting down d counting up respectively down me the rising edge at the alarm input with high level me a falling edge at the alarm input with low level	
Alarm type	<ul><li>configuration:</li><li>Process alarm</li></ul>	arm types can be configured by means of a hardware m causes a call of the OB 40. Within the OB 40 you may	
	-	n about the event that initialized the process alarm.	
	<ul> <li>Process+Diagi</li> </ul>	nostics alarm	
	40 another pro of a diagnostic	larm occurs when during a process alarm execution in OB ocess alarm is thrown for the same event. The initialization alarm interrupts the recent process alarm execution in OB es in OB 82 to diagnostic alarm processing	
Process alarm	At a process alarm the OB 40 is called. Here by using the local word 6 the logical basis address of the module that initialized the process alarm can be found. More detailed information about the initializing event may be found in the <i>local double word 8</i> . The bytes have the following allocation:		
	Local byte	Bit 7 Bit 0	
	8	Bit 3 0: input which released alarm	
		Bit 0: I+0.0	
		Bit 1: I+0.1 Bit 2: I+0.2	
		Bit 3: I+0.3	
		Bit 74: reserved	
	9	reserved	
	10	Bit 3 0: state of input Bit 0: I+0.0	
		Bit 0. 1+0.0 Bit 1: I+0.1	
		Bit 2: I+0.2	
		Bit 3: I+0.3	
		Bit 74: reserved	

11

reserved

Release<br/>diagnosticsDuring a process alarm is processed by the CPU a diagnostic alarm can be<br/>released (if activated with Process+Diagnostic alarm) by the same event at<br/>the same channel.<br/>This interrupts the current process alarm execution in OB40 and branches to<br/>OB82 for processing the diagnostic alarm (incoming). This OB allows you<br/>with an according processing the manifer detailed diagnostic alarm

with an according programming to monitor detailed diagnostic information via the SFCs 51 and 59 and to react to it. If during the diagnostic alarm execution further events at other channels occur that may also initialize a process res. diagnostic alarm, these are temporarily stored. After finishing the current diagnostic alarm execution, the sum diagnostic message "process alarm lost" informs the CPU that in the meantime other process alarms has occurred. After the execution of the OB 82 the user application processing is continued. The diagnostic data is consistent until leaving the OB 82.

After error correction automatically a diagnostic (going) occurs if the diagnostic alarm release is still active.

In the following the record sets for diagnostic (incoming) and diagnostic (going) are specified:

Record set 0	Record set 0	
Diagnostic (incoming)	Local byte	Bit 7 Bit 0
	8	Bit 3 0: Module class
		1000: Function module
		Bit 7 4: reserved
	9	Bit 0: Module malfunction
		Bit 1: internal error
		Bit 7 2: reserved
	10	Bit 5 0: reserved
		Bit 6: Process alarm lost
		Bit 7: reserved
	11	Bit 7 0: 00h (fix)

Record set 0 Diagnostic (going) After error correction automatically a diagnostic (going) occurs if the diagnostic alarm release is still active.

Record set 0

Local byte	Bit 7 Bit 0	
8	Bit 3 0: Module class	
	1000: Function module	
	Bit 7 4: reserved	
9	Bit 0: Module malfunction	
	Bit 1: internal error	
	Bit 7 2: reserved	
10	00h (fix)	
11	00h (fix)	

## **Project transfer**

Overview	<ul> <li>There are 2 possibilities for the transfer of your project into the CPU:</li> <li>Transfer via MPI</li> <li>Transfer via MMC at deployment of a MMC reading device</li> </ul>
Transfer via MPI	The structure of a MPI network is in principal the same as the structure of a 1.5MBaud PROFIBUS network. That means, the same rules are valid and you use for both networks the same components. Per default, the MPI network is working with 187kBaud. Every participant at the bus identifies itself with an unique MPI address. You connect the single participants via bus interface plugs and the PROFIBUS bus cable.
Terminating resistor	A cable has to be terminated with its ripple resistor. For this you switch on the terminating resistor at the first and the last participant of a network or a segment. Please make sure that the participants with the activated terminating resistors are always provided with voltage during start-up and operation.
Approach	<ul> <li>Connect your PG res. your PC via MPI with your CPU. If your PU has no MPI functionality you may use the VIPA "Green Cable" for a point-to-point connection. The VIPA "Green Cable" has the order no. VIPA 950-0KB00 and may only be used with VIPA CPUs of the System 100V, 200V, 300V and 500V!</li> <li>Configure the MPI slot of your PC.</li> <li>Transfer the project into the CPU by means of PLC &gt; Upload Station in your project configuration tool.</li> <li>For more security, install a MMC and transfer the application program to the MMC by clicking on PLC &gt; Copy RAM to ROM. During the write operation the MC-LED of the CPU blinks. For internal reasons the message signalizing completion of the write operation arrives too soon. The write operation is only complete when the LED has been extinguished.</li> </ul>

**Configure MPI** Hints for the configuration of a MPI interface are to find in the documentation of your programming software.

Here we only want to show the usage of the "Green Cable" from VIPA together with the programming tool from Siemens.

The "Green Cable" establishes via MPI a serial connection between the COM-interface of the PC and the MP<sup>2</sup>I jack of the CPU.



#### Attention!

Please regard, that you may use the "Green Cable" exclusively at the MP<sup>2</sup>I jacks of the Systems 100V, 200V, 300V and 500V from VIPA!

Approach

- Start the Siemens SIMATIC manager.
- Choose **Options** > Set PG/PC Interface
  - $\rightarrow$  The following dialog window appears, where you may configure the according MPI slot:
- Choose the "PC Adapter (MPI)" in the list, probably you may have to add it first and Click on [Properties].
  - $\rightarrow$  In the following 2 sub dialogs you may configure your PC adapter like shown in the picture.

Set PG/PC Interface	Properties - PC Adapter(MPI)
Access Path	MPI Local Connection
Access Point of the Application: S70NLINE (STEP 7)> PC Adapter(MPI) (Standard for STEP 7) Interface Barameter Assignment Used: PC Adapter(MPI) PC Adapte	Station Parameters          PG/PC is the gnly master on the bus         Address:         0         Infecut:         30 e         Network Parameters         Transmission Bate:         Highest Node Address:         31
Interfaces       Add/Remove:       Selegt	OK Default Cancel Help Properties - PC Adapter(MPI) MPI Local Connection COM Port: 2 Transmission Rate: 38400
	•
	OK Default Cancel Help

- In the Register "MPI", the default settings are recommended. Please regard that [Standard] has influence on the settings under "Local connection".
- At "Local connection" you choose the COM port and set, for the communication via MP<sup>2</sup>I, the transfer rate at 38400bps.
- Close both windows with [OK].

Test

To test the connection, plug the VIPA Green Cable to the COM interface of your PC and to the  $MP^2I$  jack of your CPU.

Via **PLC** > *Display Accessible Nodes* you reach the CPU with the preset MPI address 2.

Transfer via MMC	As external storage medium a MMC is deployed. The MMC ( <b>M</b> ulti <b>M</b> edia <b>C</b> ard) serves as external transfer medium for programs and firmware for, among others, it provides the PC compatible FAT16 file system. With an overall reset or PowerON the MMC is automatically read. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a MMC storage module. Please consider that the current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the in the following described file names.
Transfer MMC→RAM→ROM	<ul> <li>Always after overall reset and PowerON the CPU tries to load a user program from the MMC into the battery-buffered RAM or in the Flash memory. Here the following file names may be assigned to the project depending upon the desired functionality:</li> <li>S7PROG.WLD After overall reset the user program S7PROG.WLD is transferred into the battery-buffered RAM. </li> <li>S7PROGF.WLD (starting with Firmware-Version V. 3.8.6) After overall reset the user program S7PROG.WLD is transferred into the battery-buffered RAM. </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>AutoLoad.WLD After PowerON the user program AUTOLOAD.WLD is transferred into the battery-buffered RAM.</li> </ul>
Transfer RAM→MMC→ROM	When the MMC has been plugged-in, the write command stores the content of the battery-buffered RAM as <b>S7PROG.WLD</b> at the MMC. The write command is controlled by means of the Siemens hardware configurator via <b>PLC</b> > <i>Copy RAM to ROM</i> . During the write process the "MC"-LED of the CPU is blinking. When the LED expires the write process is finished. Simultaneously a write process into the internal Flash memory of the CPU takes place. If there is no MMC plugged, system dependent the Siemens SIMATIC manager reacts with an error message, which may be ignored, here.
Transfer control	After a write process onto the MMC, an according ID event is written into the diagnostic buffer of the CPU. To monitor the diagnosis entries, you select <b>PLC</b> > <i>Module Information</i> in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Via the register "Diagnostic Buffer" you reach the diagnosis window.

The following events may occur:

Event-ID	Meaning
0xE100	MMC access error
0xE101	MMC error file system
0xE102	MMC error FAT
0xE200	MMC writing finished
0xE300	Internal Flash writing finished

More information to the event IDs may be found at the end of this chapter.

#### Note!

If the size of the user application exceeds the user memory of the CPU, the content of the MMC is not transferred to the CPU. Execute a compression before the transfer, for this does not happen automatically.

## **Operating modes**

Overview	<ul> <li>The CPU can be in one of 3 operating modes:</li> <li>Operating mode STOP</li> <li>Operating mode START-UP</li> <li>Operating mode RUN</li> </ul> Certain conditions in the operating modes START-UP and RUN require a specific reaction from the system program. In this case the application interface is often provided by a call to an organization block that was included specifically for this event.		
Operating mode STOP	<ul> <li>The application program is not processed.</li> <li>If there has been a processing before, the values of counters, timers, marker and the process image are retained during the transition to the STOP mode.</li> <li>Outputs are inhibited, i.e. all digital outputs are disabled.</li> <li>RUN-LED off</li> <li>STOP-LED on</li> </ul>		
Operating mode START-UP	<ul> <li>During the transition from STOP to RUN a call is issued to the start-up organization block OB 100. The length of this OB is not limited. The processing time for this OB is not monitored. The start-up OB may issue calls to other blocks.</li> <li>All digital outputs are disabled during the start-up, i.e. outputs are inhibited.</li> <li>RUN-LED blinks</li> <li>STOP-LED off</li> <li>When the CPU has completed the start-up OB, it assumes the operating mode RUN.</li> </ul>		
Operating mode RUN	<ul> <li>The application program in OB 1 is processed in a cycle. Under the control of alarms other program sections can be included in the cycle.</li> <li>All timers and counters being started by the program are active and the process image is updated with every cycle.</li> <li>The BASP-signal (outputs inhibited) is deactivated, i.e. all digital outputs are enabled.</li> <li>RUN-LED on</li> <li>STOP-LED off</li> </ul>		

## **Overall Reset**

Overview

During the Overall reset the entire user memory (RAM) is erased. Data located in the memory card is not affected.

You have 2 options to initiate an Overall reset:

- initiate the overall reset by means of the function selector switch
- initiate the overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC manager



#### Note!

You should always issue an overall reset to your CPU before loading an application program into your CPU to ensure that all blocks have been cleared from the CPU.

#### Overall reset by means of the function selector

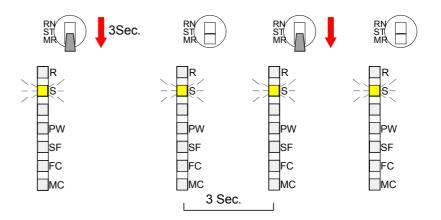
#### Condition

The operating mode of the CPU is STOP. Place the function selector on the CPU in position "ST"  $\rightarrow$  The S-LED is on.

#### Overall reset

- Place the function selector in the position MR and hold it in this position for app. 3 seconds. → The S-LED changes from blinking to permanently on.
- Place the function selector in the position ST and switch it to MR and quickly back to ST within a period of less than 3 seconds.
   → The S-LED blinks (overall reset procedure).
- The overall reset has been completed when the S-LED is on permanently.  $\rightarrow$  The S-LED is on.

The following figure illustrates the above procedure:



Automatic reload At this point the CPU attempts to reload the parameters and the program from the memory card.  $\rightarrow$  The lower LED (MC) blinks. When the reload has been completed the LED is extinguished. The operating mode of the CPU will be STOP or RUN, depending on the position of the function selector. Overall reset via Condition the Siemens The operating mode of the CPU has to be STOP. SIMATIC Manager You may place the CPU in STOP mode by the menu command **PLC** > Operating mode. Overall reset You may request the Overall reset by means of the menu command PLC > Clear/Reset. In the dialog window you may place your CPU in STOP mode and start the overall reset if this has not been done as yet. The S-LED blinks during the overall reset procedure. When the S-LED is on permanently, the overall reset procedure has been completed. Automatic reload At this point the CPU attempts to reload the parameters and the program from the memory card.  $\rightarrow$  The "MC"-LED blinks. When the reload has been completed, the LED is extinguished. The operating mode of the CPU will be STOP or RUN, depending on the

position of the function selector.

### Firmware update

All CPUs of the System 100V starting with firmware version 3.3.0 allow you to update the firmware with a MMC via the reserved file name *firmware.bin* or via the update software and the Green Cable from VIPA.

The 2 last recent firmware versions can be downloaded in the service area of www.vipa.com.



**Overview** 

#### Attention!

Please be very careful with loading a new firmware. Under certain circumstances you may destroy your CPU, for example if the voltage supply is interrupted during transfer or if the firmware file is defective.

In this case, please call the VIPA hotline!

Please also regard that the update version has to be different from the existing version, otherwise no update will happen.

**Read firmware** version If you didn't execute a firmware update before, you may find the recent firmware version on the label on the backside of your System 100V module. You may also request the recent firmware version via **PLC** > *Module status*, register tab "General".

Load firmware via www.vipa.com To download the firmware file, order no. and version no. (HW) are required. These ID numbers mark the storage directory of the concerning firmware. For example the firmware file of a System 100V CPU with the order no. 115-6BL02 and HW no. 1 may be found with the file name 115-6BL02B.xxx (xxx is the according firmware version).

- Type the address www.vipa.com.
- Click Service > Download > Firmware Updates in the navigation bar and download the according firmware.
- Extract the zip-file into the wanted directory on your PC.
- If you want to execute the update with the Green Cable, an update software is required that you may download under "Software Tools" in the download area.

**Transfer firmware from MMC into CPU** There may be several projects and directories on one MMC. Please regard that the recent firmware file for the CPU has to be stored in the root directory, i.e. on the most upper level. To enable the identification of this file as firmware, rename the file into **firmware.bin**.

- Install your MMC reading device and plug in a MMC. Transfer the file firmware.bin to your MMC.
- Set the RUN-STOP lever of the CPU in position STOP.
- Turn off the power supply.
- Plug the MMC with the firmware file into the CPU. Please take care of the plug-in direction of the MMC.
- Turn on the power supply.
- After a short boot time, the alternate blinking of the LEDs SF and FC shows that a file has been found on the MMC.
- Start the transfer of the firmware by tipping the RUN/STOP lever into position MRST within 10s. The CPU shows the transfer via a LED running light.
- During the update process, the LEDs SF, FC and MC are blinking alternately. This process may last several minutes.
- The update is ready and error free when all CPU-LEDs are on. At fast blinking, an error has occurred.

Firmware update via Green Cable and "Updater" To update the firmware via Green Cable, the Green Cable from VIPA and the software tool "Updater" are required. The software can be downloaded from www.vipa.com. Load the Updater and extract the zip-file into a directory of your PC.

Start the Updater with cpu\_up.exe. The following dialog window appears:

🥔 Updater 🛛 🛛 🖉 🖉 🖉 🖉			
0. Plug In the Download-Wire			
1. Select a serial Interface	1		<u> </u>
COM1 COM3 COM2 COM4			
2. reset Device by power up 3			
<ol> <li>are you <connected> now?</connected></li> <li>if not, repeat step 2, and 3.</li> </ol>	Correct	Wrong !	Green Cable
5. verify Hardware verify hardware			hold down while
6. update the Device download	always cross the boards !		Power ON
7. power down the Device	boards !		
and unplug the Download-Wire			

A more detailed description of the approach is on the following page.

Continued	to
firmware update via Green Cable and "Updater"	to
	to
🧳 Updater 🛛 v1.07	
0. Plug In the Download-Wire	
1. Select a serial Interface	
© COM1 ○ COM3 ○ COM2 ○ COM4	to
setup	to
2. reset Device by power up	
3. connect	
4. are you <connected> now? if not, repeat step 2. and 3.</connected>	to
5. verify Hardware verify hardware	10
6. update the Device	to

Continued

power down the Device and unplug the Download-Wire

- to 0. Connect the COM interface of the PC and the MP<sup>2</sup>I jack of your CPU via the Green Cable.
- to 1. Type the COM interface (you should not alter the setup).
- to 2. Turn off the power supply of your CPU, hold the RUN/STOP lever in position MRST and turn on the power supply.Now the CPU is ready for the firmware update and monitors this by turning all LEDs on.
  - o 3. Click on connect in the Updater.
- o 4. A connection to the CPU is established and shown via the message [connected].

If an error message appears instead, repeat the steps above with another COM interface.

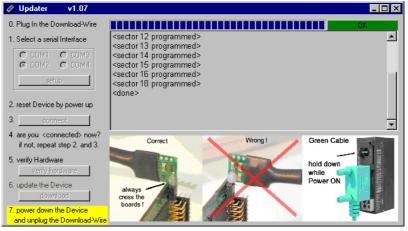
to 5. At error free connection click on verify hardware

You CPU is now prepared for data transfer.

to 6. A click on <u>download</u> opens a file selection window. Choose the according firmware and start the download with <u>Open</u>.

If the error message "The selected file doesn't fit to your hardware" appears you may have been tried to download a firmware that is not compatible to your CPU. With a valid firmware version, the update process starts. This process may last several minutes and is shown in a process bar.

After the download, the following window should appear:



to 7. Turn off the power supply of your CPU, disconnect the Green Cable and turn on the power supply again. Now the CPU is ready with the new firmware.

If your CPU does not start anymore, an error occurred during the firmware update. Please call the VIPA hotline.

Monitoring the

## **VIPA specific diagnostic entries**

You may read the diagnostic buffer of the CPU via the Siemens SIMATIC Entries in the Manager. Besides of the standard entries in the diagnostic buffer, the VIPA diagnostic buffer CPUs support some additional specific entries in form of event-IDs.

To monitor the diagnostic entries you choose the option PLC > Module Information in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Via the register "Diagnostic diagnostic entries Buffer" you reach the diagnostic window:

	le Information Accessible Nodes			_	Operating m	ode of the l	CPLI-	💎 STOP	
Status: 0		- 1001 T	- z (directiy)		operating in		UI U.	<b>U</b> 0101	
Ti	Time System Performance Data Communication Stacks			tacks					
G	ieneral	D	)iagnostic Bul	uffer Memory		9	Scan Cycle Time		
<u>E</u> vent:	s:		E E	lter setting	active .				
No.	Time of day		Date	Event					▲
1	04:05:39:060 p		01/08/03		used by I/O n	nanagement			
2	04:05:39:000 p		01/08/03		16# E004	<del>(</del> –			
3	04:05:35:080 p		01/08/03	Mode tra	nsition from S for automatic	TOP to 🔨		ΟΔ_ΙΓ	
4	04:05:35:080 p		01/08/03			warm res. V.	ш		
5	04:05:35:000 p		01/08/03		16# E004	<del>_</del>			
6	04:05:28:000 p		01/08/03		backed up				
7	04:05:22:000 p		01/08/03	Power fai					
8	04:03:31:060 p	m	01/08/03	STUPica	used by I/O n	nanagement			
<u>D</u> etails	on Event: 19	3 of 24				Even	t ID:	16# 4302	
Start - Tim - Sin Curre	Mode transition from STARTUP to RUN         Startup information:         - Time for time stamp at the last non backed up power on         - Single processor operation         Current/last startup type:         - Warm restart triggered by switch setting; last power on backed up								
S	ave <u>A</u> s	<u>S</u>	ettings	Opt	en <u>B</u> lock			Help <u>o</u> n	Event
Clos	se <u>U</u> p	date	<u>Prin</u>	ıt					Help

The diagnosis is independent from the operating mode of the CPU. You may store a max. of 100 diagnostic entries in the CPU.

The following page shows an overview of the VIPA specific Event-IDs.

## Overview of the Event-IDs

Event-ID	Description
0xE003	Error at access to I/O devices
	Zinfo1: I/O address
	Zinfo2: Slot
0xE004	Multiple parameterization of a I/O address
	Zinfo1: I/O address
	Zinfo2: Slot
0xE005	Internal error – Please contact the VIPA-Hotline!
0xE006	Internal error – Please contact the VIPA-Hotline!
0xE007	Configured in-/output bytes do not fit into I/O area
0xE008	Internal error – Please contact the VIPA-Hotline!
0xE009	Error at access to standard back plane bus
0xE010	Not defined module group at backplane bus recognized
	Zinfo2: Slot
	Zinfo3: Type ID
0xE011	Master project engineering at Slave-CPU not possible or wrong slave configuration
0xE012	Error at parameterization
0xE013	Error at shift register access to VBUS digital modules
0xE014	Error at Check_Sys
0xE015	Error at access to the master
	Zinfo2: Slot of the master (32=page frame master)
0xE016	Maximum block size at master transfer exceeded
	Zinfo1: I/O address
	Zinfo2: Slot
0xE017	Error at access to integrated slave
0xE018	Error at mapping of the master I/O devices
0xE019	Error at standard back plane bus system recognition
0xE01A	Error at recognition of the operating mode (8 / 9 Bit)
0xE0CC	Communication error MPI / Serial
0xE100	MMC access error
0xE101	MMC error file system
0xE102	MMC error FAT
0xE104	MMC error at saving
0xE200	MMC writing finished (Copy RAM to ROM)
0xE210	MMC reading finished (reload after overall reset)
0xE300	Internal Flash writing ready (Copy RAM to ROM)
0xE310	Internal Flash reading ready (reload after battery failure)

## Using test functions for control and monitoring variables

**Overview** For troubleshooting purposes and to display the status of certain variables you can access certain test functions via the menu item **Debug** of the Siemens SIMATIC manager.

The status of the operands and the VKE can be displayed by means of the test function **Debug** > *Monitor*.

You can modify and/or display the status of variables by means of the test function **PLC** > *Monitor/Modify variables*.

**Debug** > *Monitor* This test function displays the current status and the VKE of the different operands while the program is being executed. It is also possible to enter corrections to the program.

#### Note!

When using the test function "Monitor" the CPU must be in RUN mode!

The processing of statuses can be interrupted by means of jump commands or by timer and process alarms. At the breakpoint the CPU stops collecting data for the status display and instead of the required data it only provides the PU with data containing the value 0.

For this reason, jumps or time and process alarms can result in the value displayed during program execution remaining at 0 for the items below:

- the result of the logical operation VKE
- Status / AKKU 1
- AKKU 2
- Condition byte
- absolute memory address SAZ. In this case SAZ is followed by a "?".

The interruption of the processing of statuses does not change the execution of the program. It only shows that the data displayed is no longer valid from that point on where the interrupt occurred.

PLC > Monitor/Modify variables This test function returns the condition of a selected operand (inputs, outputs, flags, data word, counters or timers) at the end of program execution.

This information is obtained from the process image of the selected operands. During the "processing check" or in operating mode STOP the periphery is read directly from the inputs. Otherwise only the process image of the selected operands is displayed.

#### Control of outputs

It is possible to check the wiring and proper operation of output modules.

You can set outputs to any desired status with or without a control program. The process image is not modified but outputs are no longer inhibited.

#### Control of variables

The following variables may be modified:

I, Q, M, T, C and D.

The process image of binary and digital operands is modified independently of the operating mode of the CPU 11x.

When the operating mode is RUN the program is executed with the modified process variable. When the program continues they may, however, be modified again without notification.

Process variables are controlled asynchronously to the execution sequence of the program.

## Chapter 4 Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP

Overview Content of this chapter is the deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP under PROFIBUS. It includes all information required for deploying an intelligent PROFIBUS DP slave. The chapter closes with a detailed example for the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP.

## **Principles**

GeneralPROFIBUS is an open field bus standard for building, manufacturing and<br/>process automation. PROFIBUS defines the technical and functional<br/>properties of a serial field bus system that can be used to create a network<br/>of distributed digital field-automation equipment on the lower (sensor-/drive<br/>level) to middle performance level (process level).PROFIBUS comprises various compatible versions. The specifications<br/>contained in this description refer to PROFIBUS-DP.

**PROFIBUS DP** PROFIBUS DP is particularly suitable for applications in production automation. DP is very fast, offers Plug & Play and is a cost-effective

alternative to parallel cabling between CPU and the distributed periphery. PROFIBUS DP is conceived for high-speed data exchange on the sensordrive level. This is where central controllers like CPUs communicate via fast, serial connections with distributed in- and output devices.

During a single bus cycle the master reads the input values from the various slaves and writes new output information into the slaves.

**Master and Slaves** PROFIBUS distinguishes between active stations (masters) and passive stations (slaves).

#### Master equipment

Master equipment controls the data traffic on the bus. There may be also several masters at one PROFIBUS. This is referred to as multi-master operation. The bus protocol establishes a logical token ring between the intelligent devices connected to the bus.

A master can send unsolicited messages if it has the bus access permission (Token). In the PROFIBUS protocol these masters are also referred to as active stations.

#### Slave equipment

Typical slave equipment holds data of peripheral equipment, sensors, drives and transducers. The VIPA PROFIBUS couplers are modular slave equipment that transfer data between the system 100V periphery and the leading master.

These devices do not have bus access permission in accordance with the PROFIBUS standard. They can only acknowledge messages or transfer messages to a master if requested by the respective master. Slaves occupy a very limited part of the bus protocol. Slaves are also referred to as passive stations.

- **Communication** The bus communication protocol provides two procedures for accessing the bus:
- **Master to master** Communications with the master is also referred to as token passing procedure. Token passing guarantees that the station receives access permission to the bus. This access right to the bus is passed between the stations in form of a "token". A token is a specific message that is transferred via the bus.

When a master is in the possession of the token it also has the access right to the bus and can communicate with all other active and passive stations. The token retention time is defined when the system is being configured. When the token retention time has expired the token is passed along to the next master that acquires the bus access rights with the token so that it can communicate with all other stations.

Master slave procedure Data is exchanged in a fixed repetitive sequence between the master and the slaves assigned to the respective master. When you configure the system you define which slaves are assigned to a certain master. You can also specify which DP-slave is included in the cyclic exchange of application data and which ones are excluded.

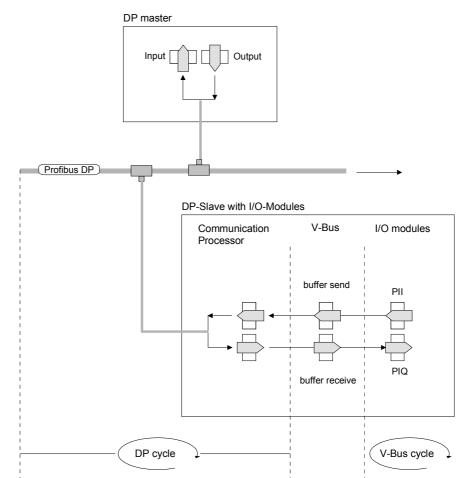
> The master-slave data transfer is divided into parameterization, configuration and data transfer phases. Before a DP slave is included in the data transfer phase the master verifies during the parameterization and configuration phase, whether the specified configuration agrees with the effective configuration. This verification process checks the device type, format and length as well as the number of inputs and outputs. This provides you with effective protection against configuration errors.

> The master handles application data transfers independently. In addition you can also send new configuration data to a bus coupler.

If in the status DE "Data Exchange" the master is sending new basic data to the slave and the responding telegram of the slave transfers the recent input data to the master.

The principle of data transfer operations

The data exchange between the DP master and the DP slave is performed in a cycle using send and receive buffers.



PII: Process image of the Inputs PIQ: Process image of the Outputs

- V-Bus cycle In one V-Bus cycle (i.e. VIPA backplane bus) all input data of the single modules are collected in the PII and all output data from the PIQ are transferred to the output modules. After the data exchange is completed, the PII is transferred to the sending buffer (buffer send) and the content of the input buffer (buffer receive) is transferred to PIQ.
- DP cycle
   In one PROFIBUS cycle the master contacts all its slaves with a data exchange. There the memory areas assigned to the PROFIBUS are written res. read.
   Afterwards the DP-master transmits data of the input area to the receive buffer of the communication processor and the data of the send buffer is transferred into the PROFIBUS output area.
   The DP master to DP slave data exchange on the bus is repeated cyclically and does not depend on the V-Bus cycle.

V-Bus cycle vs.To guarantee a simultaneous data transfer the V-Bus cycle time should<br/>always be same or lower than the DP cycle time.

In the delivered EDS you'll find the parameter

#### min\_slave\_interval = 3ms.

Thus guarantees that the PROFIBUS data on the V-Bus is updated latest every 3ms. Though you are allowed to execute one Data Exchange with the slave every 3ms.

**Data consistency** Data is referred to as being consistent, if it has the same logical contents. Data that belongs together is: the high- and low-byte of an analog value (word consistency) and the control and the status byte with the respective parameter word required to access the registers.

The data consistency during the interaction between the peripherals and the controller is only guaranteed for 1 byte. That is, the bits of one byte are acquired together and they are transmitted together. Byte-wise consistency is sufficient for the processing of digital signals.

Where the length of the data exceeds a single byte, e.g. analog-values the data consistency must be expanded. PROFIBUS guarantees consistency for the required length of data. Please ensure that you use the correct method to read consistent data from the PROFIBUS master into your CPU.

For additional information please refer to the manual on your PROFIBUS master as well as the one for the interface module.

RestrictionsWhen a high-level master fails this is not recognized automatically by the<br/>CPU. You should always pass along a control byte to indicate the presence<br/>of the master thereby identifying valid master data.<br/>The example at the end of this chapter also explains the use of the control<br/>byte.

**Diagnostic** There is a wide range of diagnostic functions under PROFIBUS DP to allow a fast error localization. The diagnostic data are broadcasted by the bus system and summarized at the master.

**Transfer medium** As transfer medium PROFIBUS uses an isolated twisted-pair cable based upon the RS485 interface or a duplex photo cable. The transfer rate is for both methods max. 12Mbaud.

More information about this theme is available at "installation guideline".

PROFIBUS DP<br/>via RS485The RS485 interface is working with voltage differences. Though it is less<br/>irritable from failures than a voltage or a current interface. You are able to<br/>configure the network as well linear as in a tree structure. Your Micro-PLC<br/>CPU 11xDP includes a 9pin slot where you connect the Micro-PLC CPU<br/>11xDP into the PROFIBUS network as a slave.

The bus structure under RS485 allows an easy connection res. disconnection of stations as well as starting the system step by step. Later expansions don't have any influence on stations that are already integrated. The system realizes automatically if one partner had a fail down or is new in the network.

Addressing Every partner of the PROFIBUS network has to identify itself with a certain address. This address may exist only one time in the bus system and has a value between 0 and 125.

At the CPU 11xDP you choose the address via the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.

**GSD files** To configure the slave connections in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, you've got all the information about your VIPA-modules in form of an electronic data sheet file.

Structure and content of this file are dictated by the PROFIBUS User Organization (PNO) and can be seen there.

Install this file in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Look for more information below under "Project engineering CPU 11xDP".

The following GSD-files are required:

GSD	required for
VIPA_11x.GSD	Configuration CPU 11x and CPU 11xDP at slave
VIPA04Dx.GSD	Configuration CPU 11xDP at master

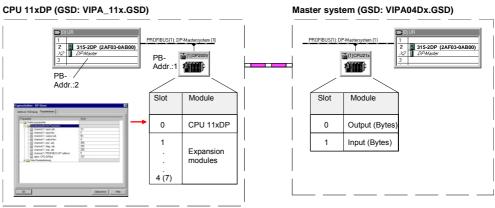
## Project engineering CPU 11xDP

Overview	In contrast to a stand-alone slave, the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP is an "intelligent coupler". The "intelligent coupler" processes data that is available from an input or an output area of the CPU. Separate memory areas are used for input and for output data. The areas may be accessed via your CPU application. Please ensure that none of the addresses overlap since the addressing areas that are occupied by the DP slave may not be displayed directly.
	<b>Note!</b> For configuring the CPU and the PROFIBUS DP master a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC manager and the hardware configurator from Siemens is required!
Configuration in the Siemens SIMATIC manager	The address allocation and the parameterization takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager as a virtual PROFIBUS system. For the PROFIBUS interface is also standardized in software, we are able to guarantee the full functionality under the Siemens SIMATIC manager by including a GSD file.
Steps of the CPU 11xDP configuration	<ul> <li>To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC manager, you have to follow this steps:</li> <li>Create a complete CPU 315-2DP with DP master system (address 2)</li> <li>Add a PROFIBUS slave "VIPA_CPU11x" with address 1 (VIPA_11x.GSD required)</li> <li>Include the CPU type <b>11xDP</b> at plug-in location 0 of the slave system</li> <li>Select PROFIBUS parameters for the CPU 11xDP</li> <li>Enter I/O periphery parameters</li> <li>Transfer project via MPI into the CPU 11xDP</li> </ul>
Steps of the master configuration	<ul> <li>At the master you have to execute the following steps:</li> <li>Create CPU with DP master system (address 2)</li> <li>Add PROFIBUS slave VIPA_CPU11xDP (VIPA04Dx.GSD required)</li> <li>Enter the PROFIBUS in- and output areas starting with plug-in location 0 in Byte res. words</li> </ul>

#### **Relation between** and the master: master and slave

The following illustration summarizes the project engineering at the slave

CPU 11xDP (GSD: VIPA\_11x.GSD)



Configuration CPU 11xDP	The following section describes the single steps for the slave project engineering.
Conditions	<ul> <li>For the project engineering of the CPU 11xDP in a system 200V res. system 300V master system the following conditions must be met:</li> <li>Siemens SIMATIC manager is installed.</li> <li>GSD-file of the CPU11xDP is included in the hardware configurator.</li> <li>Transfer possibilities between hardware configurator and CPUs are available.</li> </ul>
Install hardware configurator from Siemens	The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC manager. The modules that may be parameterized are listed in the hardware catalog. For the deployment of the PROFIBUS DP slaves of the systems 100V, 200V and 300V from VIPA, you have to include the modules in the hardware catalog via the GSD-file from VIPA.
GSD: Include VIPA_11x.GSD	<ul> <li>Start the hardware configurator from Siemens. To include a new GSD, no project may be open.</li> <li>Open the file window for installing GSDs via <b>Options</b> &gt; <i>Install GSD</i>.</li> <li>The GSD file is to be found in the service area at www.vipa.com.</li> <li>The installation starts with [Open].</li> <li>You'll find the modules from VIPA installed via the GSD in the hardware catalog under <i>PROFIBUS DP</i> &gt; <i>Additional field devices</i> &gt; <i>I/O</i> &gt; <i>VIPA</i>.</li> </ul>

Create a virtual PROFIBUS system

- Create a new project system 300 and add a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- Insert the CPU 315-2DP. This CPU with PROFIBUS master is to find in the hardware catalog under: Simatic300 > CPU-300 > CPU315-2DP > 6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0
- Assign the PROFIBUS address 2 to your master
- Click on "DP" and choose the operating mode "DP master" under *Object properties.* Confirm with OK.
- Via right-click on "DP", the context menu opens. Choose "Add master system". Create a new PROFIBUS subnet via NEW.

		(1) (Configuration) test_100 View Options Window <u>H</u> elp	1					. 8 ×
	; 🔐 🖳 🖳 🛄		₩ №					
						<b></b>	Profile Standard	•
	(0) UR     (CPU 315-2 C		8US(1): DP m	aster syster	n (1)			
Slot	Module	Order number	Firmware	M I.	Q	C	6ES7 315-2AF01-0AB0	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CPU 315-2 DP	6ES7 315-2AF03-0AB0	V1.2	2 //			CPU 316-22F03-0AB0 CPU 31	• • •
Press F1	to get Help							 Cho

The following picture shows the created master system:

Configure CPU 11xDP and modules To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, you have to include the CPU 11xDP explicitly.

- Add the system "VIPA\_CPU11x" to your subnet. This is in the hardware catalog under *PROFIBUS DP > Additional field devices > I/O > VIPA\_System\_100V*. Assign the PROFIBUS address 1 to the DP slave.
- Place your CPU 11xDP from VIPA on plug-in location 0 in the hardware configurator.

#### The plug-in location 0 is mandatory!

- Parameterize the in-/output periphery.
- In the CPU parameter window you may adjust the data areas of the PROFIBUS section. You can find more detailed information at the following pages.
- Save your project.
- Transfer your project via MPI to the CPU 11xDP.

#### Parameterize PROFIBUS section

The PROFIBUS section shows its data areas in the memory area of the CPU 11xDP. The allocation of these areas is fixed at the properties of the CPU 11xDP. Via a double-click on the CPU 11xDP you reach the dialog window for parameterizing the data areas for the PROFIBUS slave. More detailed information is contained in "DP slave parameters".

Parameters	Value	
— Al periphery address	128	
–) PWM Mode	Channel 0+1 disabled	
– PWM timebase channel 0	0,1 ms	
—) PWM timebase channel 1	0,1 ms	
– I PWM period channel 0	0	
—	0	
– PWM duty channel 0	0	
–)≣] PWM duty channel 1	0	
– PWM min. pulse channel 0	0	1
— PWM min. pulse channel 1	0	
—) dps ch 1: input adr.	0	
–) – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	0	
<ul> <li>– i dps ch 1: output adr.</li> </ul>	0	
–)≣] dps ch 1: output len.	0	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: prm. adr.	1023	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: diag. adr.	1023	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: stat. adr.	1023	
–) dps ch 1: PROFIBUS DP address	5	1



#### Attention!

Please take care of identical data areas length values at master and slave configuration.

The data areas that are occupied in the CPU by the PROFIBUS section may only be monitored in the CPU parameter window.

#### View in the hardware configurator from Siemens

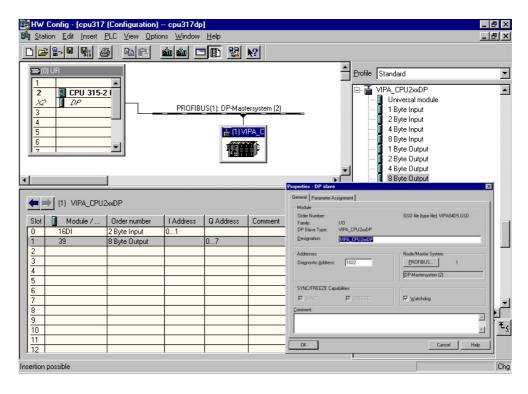
In the following all relevant dialog windows of the slave parameterization are listed. You will also see how to include your System 100V:

Image: Second		7 (Configuration)		-				_ 8
Image: Standard         Priorities         Pr	<u>Station</u> <u>E</u> dit <u>I</u> nsert	PLC View Optio	ns <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp				_ 8
Image: CPU 315-21         PROFIBUS(1): DP-Mastersystem (2)         216:38001 CPU 215:CAN           2         Image: CPU 315-21         216:38001 CPU 215:DPR           2         Image: CPU 315-21         216:38001 CPU 215:DPR           2         Image: CPU 315-21         216:38001 CPU 215:DPR           2         Image: CPU 315-21         216:28001 CPU 114:D1024           1         Image: CPU 315-21         216:28001 CPU 315-21           2         Image: CPU 315-2001 CPU 315-2001         216:28001 CP	) 🚅 🖙 🖷 🖳 🧉	3 4 6	á ( á C		<b>N</b> ?			
Note         1144Bitto CPU 114 DID24           Stat         Order number         I Address         Q Address         Commer           Stat         Directoring         Main         disking         disking           1         Directoring         disk         disking         disking           2         Directoring         disk         disk         disk         disk         disk           3         Directoring         disk         disk <thdisk< th=""> <thdisk< th="">         disk</thdisk<></thdisk<>	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		PROFIL		1		215-2CM01 CPU 215-CAN 216-18A01 CPU 216 216-28P01 CPU 216-OP 216-28P51 CPU 216-OPR 216-28501 CPU 216-SER 216-28T01 CPU 216-SER 216-28M01 CPU 216-OPM 216-2CM01 CPU 216-CAN	1
Stot         Module /         Order number         I Address         Q Address         Comment         Value         P           1         2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>и.</td></t<>								и.
Odder / Linger         Odder / Linger <thoder linger<="" th="">         Odder / L</thoder>			1	1	1 -	🖃 🔄 Station parameters	Value	▲ 24\ 24
	0 24DX				Commen		disabled disabled disabled	ais I. C2
12 OK Cancel Help	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10		Image:			E ch.0: edge selection     E ch.1: edge selection     C ch.2: edge selection     C ch.2: edge selection     C ch.2: edge selection     E ch.2: edge selection     E ch.2: dependent of ch.1     E C descion ch.1     E C descion ch.2     E C descion ch.3     E C descion ch.3     E C upper/Newer limit ch.1     E M SC upper/Newer limit ch.1	alam/counter disabled alam/counter disabled alam/counter disabled 136 none none none none none 0 0 0	

Project engineering of a master system To engineer a master system on a higher level, you have to include the GSD: VIPA04Dx.GSD.

- Start your configuration tool and project a PROFIBUS DP master that is leading your CPU 11xDP.
- Add a DP slave system "VIPA\_CPU11xDP" to the master. This is to find in the hardware catalog under: PROFIBUS DP > Additional field devices > I/O > VIPA > VIPA\_System\_100V.
- Select a valid PROFIBUS address for your DP slave.
- Assign memory areas of the CPU address range to the PROFIBUS section for the inputs and outputs in form of "modules". Input and output section always need a not interrupted block of addresses!
- Save your project and transfer it into the CPU of your master system

In the following all relevant dialog windows of the master parameterization are listed:



#### Note!

When your DP master system is a System 200V from VIPA, you may parameterize the directly plugged-in modules by adding a "DP100V" slave system.

To enable the VIPA-CPU to recognize the project as central system, you have to assign the PROFIBUS address 1 to the "DP100V" slave system!

When deploying a IM 208 PROFIBUS DP master, please ensure that this has a firmware version > V3.0; otherwise this is not compatible with the CPU 11x with a firmware version >V3.0. The firmware version is to find on the label on the backside of every module.

## **DP slave parameters**

Overview

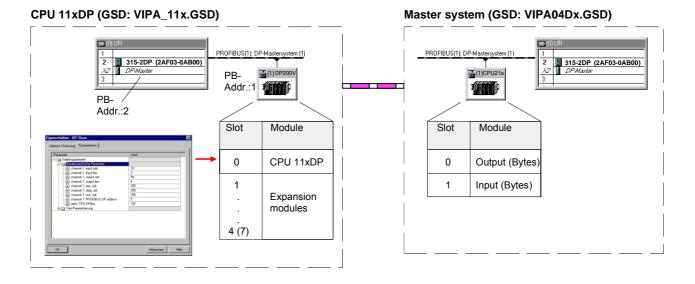
"Intelligent" slave means that the PROFIBUS section includes its data areas into the memory range of the CPU. The allocation of the ranges takes place in the "Properties" of the CPU 11xDP.

The in- res. output areas have to be supported with an according CPU program.



#### Attention!

The length entries for the input and output area have to be congruent with the Byte entry at the master project engineering. Otherwise no PROFIBUS communication is possible (slave failure)!



# Release memory<br/>in the CPUWhen you enter a length of 0, the according data do not occupy memory<br/>space in the CPU.<br/>Entering 255 (memory limit) at the parameters PRN, DIAG and STAT you

Entering 255 (memory limit) at the parameters PRN, DIAG and STAT you may also release memory areas of the CPU.



#### Note!

Using the CPU firmware version V2.2.0 or lower, the CPU 11x and the PROFIBUS DP system support an address range from 0 to 255.

Starting with firmware version V3.0, the CPU 11x and PROFIBUS DP system from VIPA support an address range from 0 to 1023.

The firmware level is to find on the label at the backside of the modules.

Here, the value 1023 deactivates PRN, DIAG and STAT.

# Description parameter data

Via a double-click on the CPU 11xDP in the hardware configurator, the dialog window for the parameterization of the data areas for the PROFIBUS slave:

Parameters	Value	
–🗐 PWM timebase channel 0	0,1 ms	
–🗐 PWM timebase channel 1	0,1 ms	
– 🗐 PWM period channel 0	0	
– 🗐 PWM period channel 1	0	
– PWM duty channel 0	0	
–	0	
– 🗐 PWM min. pulse channel 0	0	
– 🗐 PWM min. pulse channel 1	0	
│ ⊢ dps ch 1: input adr.	0	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: input len.	0	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: output adr.	0	
–)≣) dps ch 1: output len.	0	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: prm. adr.	1023	
— 🗐 dps ch 1: diag. adr.	1023	
—🗐 dps ch 1: stat. adr.	1023	
📙 🖃 dps ch 1: PROFIBUS DP address	5	
LE ID CPU115-6BL20 (fix)	92	
🕁 🧰 Hex parameter assignment		

Input add., length Address, from where on the data coming via PROFIBUS have to be stored in the CPU with the according "length".

When you enter a length of 0, the input areas do not occupy memory space in the CPU. The length is entered at the master in form of Byte groups for the PROFIBUS output section.

Output add.,Address, where the data that has to be send via PROFIBUS is starting.lengthHere too, you define the data width with *len*.

When you enter a length of 0, the input areas do not occupy memory space in the CPU. The length is entered at the master in form of Byte groups for the PROFIBUS input section.

Prm. add.The parameter data is an excerpt of the parameter telegram. The<br/>parameter telegram is created at master engineering and sent to the slave<br/>when:

- the CPU 11xDP is in start-up
- the connection between CPU 11xDP and master was interrupted, like e.g. disconnection of the bus connector.

A parameter telegram consists of PROFIBUS specific data (bus parameters) and user specific data, where the in-and output bytes at the CPU 11xDP are defined.

The user specific data (Byte 7 ... 31) are shown in the memory area of the CPU with a fixed length of 24Byte starting with the address selected in *prm*. This allows to proof the parameters that your slave gets form the master.

Diag. add.The wide range of diagnostic facilities of PROFIBUS DP allow a fast error(5Byte fix)localization. The diagnostic messages are transferred via the bus and<br/>collected at the master.

The CPU 11xDP is sending diagnostic data either on master request or in error case. The diagnostic data contain:

- Norm diagnostic data (Byte 0 ... 5),
- Device related diagnostic data (Byte 6 ... 10)
- User specific diagnostic data (Byte 11 ... 15)

Via *diag* you define the start address of the 5Byte user specific diagnostic data in the CPU.

With targeted access to this area you may initialize and influence diagnostic.

#### Note!

More detailed information about structure and possibilities with diagnostic messages is under "Diagnostic functions".

Stat. add.The current status of the PROFIBUS communication can be seen in a<br/>2Byte fix)(2Byte fix)2Byte status area, stored in the periphery address range of the CPU<br/>starting at the status address.



#### Note!

More detailed information about the structure of a status message is under "Status message internal to CPU".

 PROFIBUS DP
 Via this parameter you assign a PROFIBUS address to your PROFIBUS

 address
 slave. Please regard that every PROFIBUS address may be assigned only once!

Release areas in<br/>the CPUWhen entering the length 0, the according data do not occupy space in the<br/>CPU.<br/>You may also release memory areas in the CPU by entering the address<br/>range limit (255 res. 1023 with CPU versions > 2.2.0) at the parameters<br/>*PRN, DIAG* and *STAT*.

# **Diagnostic functions**

#### Overview

Structure

The wide range of diagnostic functions of PROFIBUS DP allow a fast error localization. The diagnostic data is broadcasted via the bus and summarized at the DP master.

The CPU 11xDP is sending diagnostic data either on master request or in error case. For a part of the diagnostic data is stored in the periphery address area (Byte 11 ... 15) of the CPU, you may initialize and influence diagnostic. The diagnostic data contain:

- Norm diagnostic data (Byte 0 ... 5),
- Device related diagnostic data (Byte 6 ... 15).

The diagnostic data have the following structure:

Station state 1
Station state 2
Station state 3
Master address
Ident no. (low)
Ident no. (high)

Device related diagnostic data

Byte 6	length and code device related diagnostic
Byte 7	device related diagnostic messages
Byte 8 Byte 10	reserved
Byte 11 Byte 15	User specific diagnostic data are shown in the CPU periphery address range and may be altered and send to the master.

Norm diagnostic data More detailed information about the structure of the norm diagnostic data is available in the PROFIBUS Norm Papers. These papers are delivered by the PROFIBUS User Organization.

The slave norm diagnostic data have the following structure:

Byte	Bit 7 Bit 0
0	Bit 0: fixed at 0
	Bit 1: Slave not ready for data transfer
	Bit 2: Configuration data is not congruent
	Bit 3: Slave has external diagnostic data
	Bit 4: Slave does not support requested function
	Bit 5: fixed at 0
	Bit 6: Wrong parameterization
	Bit 7: fixed at 0
1	Bit 0: Slave needs new parameterization
	Bit 1: Statistic diagnostic
	Bit 2: fixed at 1
	Bit 3: Response control active
	Bit 4: Hold freeze command
	Bit 5: Hold Sync command
	Bit 6: reserved
	Bit 7: fixed at 0
2	Bit 6 Bit 0: reserved
	Bit 7: Diagnostic data overflow
3	Master address after parameterization
	FFh: Slave without parameterization
4	Ident no. High-Byte
5	Ident no. Low-Byte

Device related diagnostic data The device related diagnostic data give detailed information about the slave and the in-/output periphery. The length of the device related diagnostic data is fixed at 10Byte.

Byte	Bit 7 Bit 0
6	Bit 5 0: Length device related diagnostic data
	001010: Length 10Byte (fix)
	Bit 7 6: Code for device related diagnostic
	00: Code 00 (fix)
7	Bit 7 0: Device related diagnostic messages
	12h: Error: Parameter data length
	13h: Error: Configuration data length
	14h: Error: Configuration entry
	15h: Error: VPC3 buffer calculation
	16h: Error: missing configuration data
	17h: Error: Compare DP parameterization with project
	40h: User defined diagnostic is valid
8 10	reserved
11 15	User specific diagnostic data that are stored after the diagnostic status byte in the process image of the CPU. They may be overwritten and forwarded to the master.

#### Initialize diagnostic

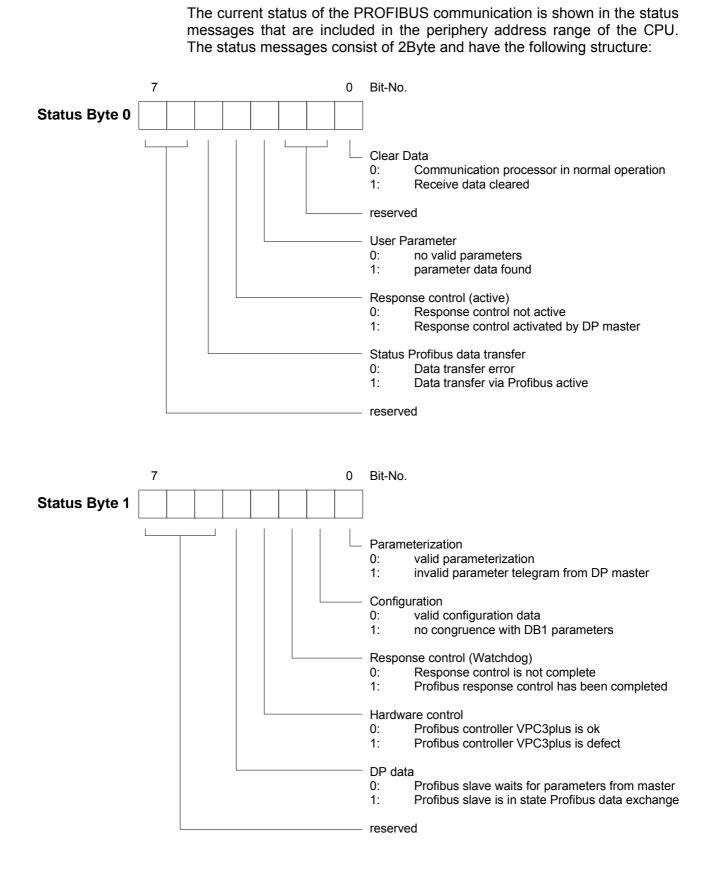
In case of diagnostic the contents of Byte 11...15 of the device related diagnostic data are transferred into the process image of the CPU with the status byte as prefix. The position of this 6Byte diagnostic block in the process image is defined at the CPU parameter adjustment.

A status change  $0 \rightarrow 1$  in the diagnostic status byte initializes a diagnostic and the according diagnostic telegram is transferred to the master. The status 0000 0011 is ignored!

The diagnostic block in the CPU has the following structure:

Byte	Bit 7 Bit 0			
0	Diagnostic status byte:			
	Bit 0: user specific diagnostic data			
	0: invalid diagnostic data			
	1: valid diagnostic data (initialize diagnostic)			
	Bit 1: Delete diagnostic			
	0: Delete diagnostic invalid			
	1: Delete diagnostic valid			
	Bit 7 2: reserved			
1 5	Bit 7 0: User specific diagnostic data equal to Byte 11 15 of the device related diagnostic			

# Status message internal to CPU



#### Parameters

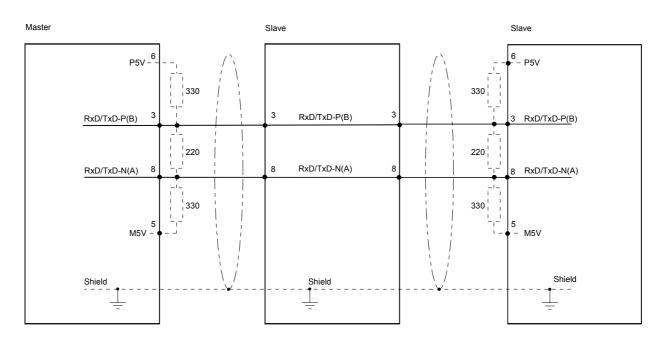
Clear Data	In error case, the send and receive buffers are deleted.
reserved	These two Bits are reserved for future expansions.
User parameters	Shows the validity of the parameter data. The parameter data are entered at the master parameterization tool.
Response control (active)	Shows the activation status of the response control in the next higher PROFIBUS master. When the response control time is exceeded, the slave terminated the communication.
Status PROFIBUS data transfer	Status monitor of the communication with the higher master. With invalid configuration or invalid parameters, the communication is terminated and the error is shown via this Bit.
Parameterization	Shows the status of the parameter data. The length of the parameter data and the number of parameter bytes is compared. Only if these are identical and not more than 31Byte parameter data are transferred, the parameterization is correct.
Configuration	Status monitor of the configuration data that are send by the PROFIBUS master. The configuration is created in the master project engineering tool.
Response control (Watchdog)	The status of the response control in the PROFIBUS master is monitored. When the response control is active and the response time in the slave is exceeded, an error is shown here.
Hardware control	If a Bit is set here, this shows a failure in the PROFIBUS controller of the CPU 11xDP. Please contact the VIPA hotline.
DP data	This Bit is set at a transfer error.

# **PROFIBUS** installation guidelines

<ul> <li>PROFIBUS in general</li> <li>A PROFIBUS DP network may only be built up in linear stands and one slave.</li> <li>PROFIBUS DP consists of minimum one segment with master and one slave.</li> <li>A master has always been deployed together with a CPU</li> <li>PROFIBUS supports max. 125 participants.</li> <li>Per segment a max. of 32 participants is permitted.</li> <li>The max. segment length depends on the transfer rate:</li> </ul>			
9.6 187.5kBaud	$\rightarrow$	1000m	
500kBaud	$\rightarrow$	400m	
1.5MBaud	$\rightarrow$	200m	
	$\rightarrow$	100m	
••••	•	•	
• The bus respectively a se	egment is to	b be terminated at both ends.	
· ·	-		
As transfer medium PROFI upon the RS485 interface.	BUS uses	an isolated twisted-pair cable based	
irritable from influences tha	n a voltage	or a current interface. You are able	
Max. 32 participants per s members are linear con repeaters. The maximum se PROFIBUS DP uses a tran	segment are inected. The gment lengt nsfer rate be	e permitted. Within a segment the he segments are connected via of depends on the transfer rate. etween 9.6kbaud and 12Mbaud, the	
disconnection of stations as expansions don't have a	s well as sta any influen	arting the system step by step. Later ce on stations that are already	
	<ul> <li>PROFIBUS DP consists master and one slave.</li> <li>A master has always bee</li> <li>PROFIBUS supports ma</li> <li>Per segment a max. of 3</li> <li>The max. segment length 9.6 187.5kBaud 500kBaud 1.5MBaud 3 12MBaud</li> <li>Max. 10 segments may repeaters. Every repeaters</li> <li>The bus respectively a set</li> <li>All participants are comradjust themselves autom</li> <li>As transfer medium PROFI upon the RS485 interface. The RS485 interface is wor irritable from influences that to configure the network as Max. 32 participants per set members are linear comrepeaters. The maximum set PROFIBUS DP uses a translaves are following automathe same transfer rate.</li> <li>The bus structure under disconnection of stations as expansions don't have a integrated. The system real</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>PROFIBUS DP consists of minimumaster and one slave.</li> <li>A master has always been deployed</li> <li>PROFIBUS supports max. 125 participant</li> <li>Per segment a max. of 32 participant</li> <li>The max. segment length depends of 9.6 187.5kBaud → 500kBaud → 1.5MBaud → 3 12MBaud →</li> <li>Max. 10 segments may be built up repeaters. Every repeater counts for</li> <li>The bus respectively a segment is to All participants are communicating values themselves automatically on the RS485 interface.</li> <li>As transfer medium PROFIBUS uses upon the RS485 interface.</li> <li>The RS485 interface is working with virritable from influences than a voltage to configure the network as well linear a Max. 32 participants per segment and members are linear connected. The repeaters. The maximum segment lenge PROFIBUS DP uses a transfer rate bus slaves are following automatically. All the same transfer rate.</li> <li>The bus structure under RS485 disconnection of stations as well as state expansions don't have any influen integrated. The system realizes automatical</li> </ul>	

#### Bus connection

The following picture illustrates the terminating resistors of the respective start and end station.





#### Note!

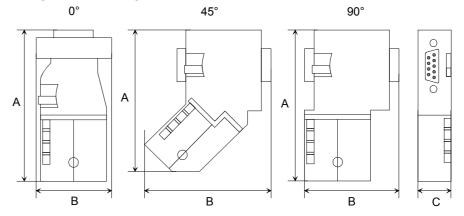
The PROFIBUS line has to be terminated with its ripple resistor. Please make sure to terminate the last participants on the bus at both ends by activating the terminating resistor.

#### EasyConn bus connector



In PROFIBUS all participants are wired parallel. For that purpose, the bus cable must be feed-through.

Via the order number VIPA 972-0DP10 you may order the bus connector "EasyConn". This is a bus connector with switchable terminating resistor and integrated bus diagnostic.



	0°	45°	90°
А	64	61	66
В	34	53	40
С	15.8	15.8	15.8
all in mm			



#### Note!

To connect this EasyConn plug, please use the standard PROFIBUS cable type A (EN50170). Starting with release 5 you also can use highly flexible bus cable: Lapp Kabel order no.: 2170222, 2170822, 2170322. With the order no. 905-6AA00 VIPA offers the "EasyStrip" de-isolating tool

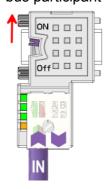
that makes the connection of the EasyConn much easier.



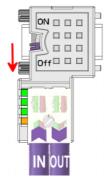
Dimensions in mm

Termination with "EasyConn" The "EasyConn" bus connector is provided with a switch that is used to activate a terminating resistor.

#### Wiring 1./last bus participant



further participants



#### Attention!

The terminating resistor is only effective, if the connector is installed at a bus participant and the bus participant is connected to a power supply.

#### Note!

A complete description of installation and deployment of the terminating resistors is delivered with the connector.

Assembly



- Loosen the screw.
- Lift contact-cover.
- Insert both wires into the ducts provided (watch for the correct line color as below!)
- Please take care not to cause a short circuit between screen and data lines!
- Close the contact cover.
- Tighten screw (max. tightening torque 4Nm).

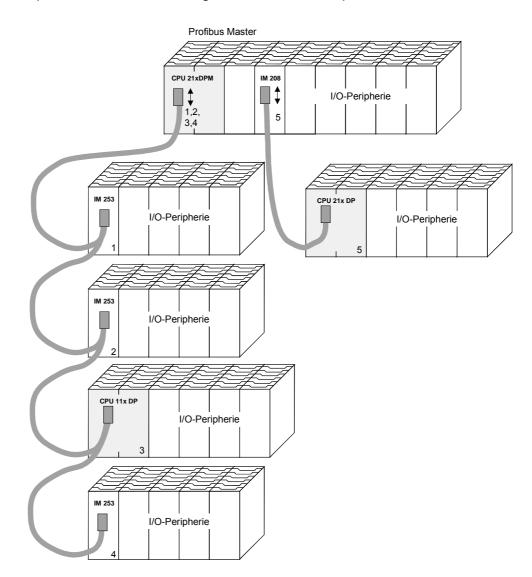
Please note:

The green line must be connected to A, the red line to B!

Examples for PROFIBUS networks

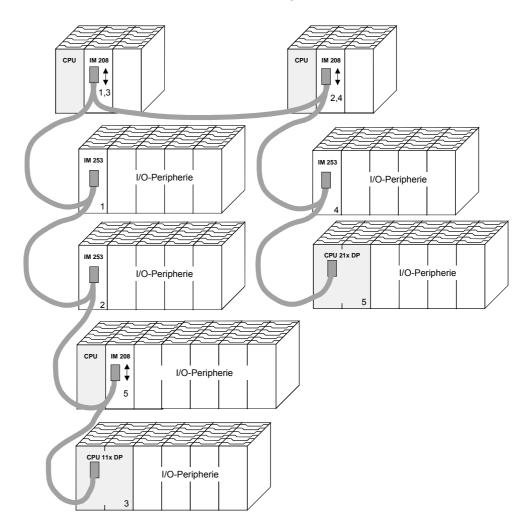
#### One CPU and several master lines

The CPU should have a short cycle time to guarantee the actuality of the data in slave no. 5 (right side). This structure is only convenient when there are only slaves coupled to the slow line (left), which data actuality is not important. No alarm throwing modules should be placed here.



#### Multi master system

Several master connections at one bus together with several slaves:



# Commissioning

Overview	<ul> <li>Build up your CPU 11xDP.</li> <li>Project the CPU 11xDP at the master.</li> <li>Project the CPU 11xDP at the slave together with in-/output periphery.</li> <li>Connect the CPU 11xDP with the PROFIBUS.</li> <li>Turn on the power supply.</li> <li>Transfer your project into the CPUs.</li> </ul>
Assembly	Build up your CPU 11xDP.
	<b>Note!</b> To avoid transfer irritations from reflections, the bus cable has always to be terminated with its ripple resistor at the cable ends!
Configuration at the master	Project your CPU 11xDP in your master system. To engineer the System 100V PROFIBUS slaves from VIPA, you have to include the GSD VIPA04Dx.GSD. Transfer your project in the master CPU.
Configuration CPU 11xDP and I/O periphery	Project your CPU 11xDP at the slave. You need the GSD VIPA_11x.GSD. The in-/output periphery is automatically overlaid in the CPU address range. The address allocation may be altered in the hardware configurator from Siemens at any time. Transfer your project via MPI in the CPU 11xDP.
Power supply	The CPU 11xDP has an integrated mains power supply. It has to be provided with DC 24V. Via the supply voltage not only the CPU and the bus coupler is provided but also the connected modules via the backplane bus. Please regard that the internal power supply may provide the backplane bus with max. 3A. PROFIBUS and backplane bus are isolated.

**Transfer project** The transfer of the hardware configuration into the CPU takes place via MPI.

Connect your PG res. the PC via MPI with the CPU.
 If your programming device has no MPI slot, you may use the VIPA Green Cable to establish a serial point-to-point connection.

The Green Cable has the order no. VIPA 950-0KB00 and only be used with the VIPA CPUs with  $MP^2I$ -Slot.

- Configure the MP interface of your PC.
- With **PLC** > *Load to module* in hardware configurator you transfer your project into the CPU.
- For the additional security copy of your project on MMC, you plug-in a MMC and transfer the user application to the MMC via PLC > Copy RAM to ROM.

During write operation the MC-LED on the CPU blinks. Due to the system, the successful writing is signalized too soon. The write command has only been completed, when the LED extinguishes.



#### Attention!

Please regard the hints for deploying the Green Cable and the MP<sup>2</sup>I jack at "Hardware description".

**Initialization phase** After the start-up, the CPU 11xDP executes a self-test. It proofs its internal functions, the communication via backplane bus and to PROFIBUS.

At successful test the parameters are read from the CPU and the PROFIBUS slave parameters are proofed.

After successful boot procedure the CPU 11xDP switches to "READY".

Communication problems at the backplane bus cause the CPU 11xDP to go in STOP and start again after app. 2 seconds. When the test has been completed positive, the RD-LED blinks.

At starting communication, the DE-LED is on.

# Example

Task descriptionThis example shows a communication between the master system CPU<br/>214DPM and a slave system CPU 11xDP.

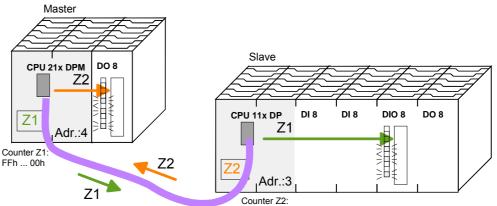
Counter values have to be transferred via PROFIBUS and monitored at the output section of the partner.

Task descriptionThe CPU 214DPM shall count from FFh to 00h and transfer the counter<br/>value to the output section of the PROFIBUS master cyclically. The master<br/>should send this value to the slave of the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP.

The received value has to be stored in the input periphery area in the CPU and be monitored in the output section at address 0.

Vice versa, the Micro-PLC CPU 11xDP shall count from 00h to FFh and transfer the counter value to the master.

This value should be monitored at the output module (address 0) of the CPU 214DPM.



```
00h ... FFh
```

Configuration data CPU 21xDPM Counter value

Counter value: PROFIBUS address: Input area: Output area:	MB 0 (FFh 00h) 4 address 10 address 20	length: 2Byte length: 2Byte
CPU 11xDP		
Counter value:	MB 0 (00hFFh)	
PROFIBUS address:	3	
Input area:	address 30	length: 2Byte
Output area:	address 40	length: 2Byte
Parameter data:	address 50	length: 24Byte(fix)
Diagnostic data:	address 60	length: 6Byte (fix)
Status data:	address 100	length: 2Byte (fix)

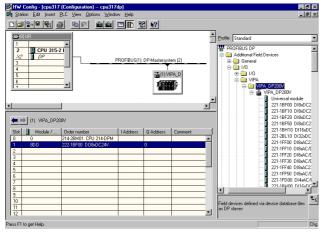
Configuration CPU 21xDPM To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, you have to execute the following steps for the System 200V:

- Start the hardware configurator from Siemens
- Project a CPU 315-2DP with DP master system (address 2). Use for the project engineering the CPU 6ES7-315-2AF03 V 1.2 from Siemens of the Hardware catalogue.
- Add a PROFIBUS slave "VIPA\_CPU21x" with address 1. The VIPA\_21x.GSD from VIPA is required.
- Include the CPU at slot 0 of the slave system **214-2BM01**.
- Include the output module 222-1BF00 at plug-in location 1.

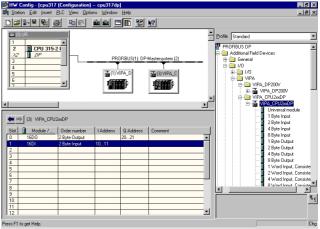
To connect your CPU 11xDP with the PROFIBUS master you have to follow these steps:

- Add the PROFIBUS slave "VIPA\_CPU11xDP" (address 3). The DP slave is in the hardware catalog under: *PROFIBUS DP > Additional field devices > I/O > VIPA > VIPA\_System\_100V.*
- Assign memory areas of the CPU to the in- and output of the PROFIBUS DP master section in form of Byte blocks. For this, you have to include the "2Byte output" element on plug-in location 0 and select the output address 20. Include the "2Byte input" element on plug-in location 1 and select the input address 10.
- Save your project.

#### Including directly connected modules



#### Including CPU 11xDP



Configuration CPU 11xDP To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, you have to execute the following steps for the System 100V:

- Start the hardware configurator from Siemens
- Project a CPU 315-2DP with DP master system (address 2). Use for the project engineering the CPU 6ES7-315-2AF03 V 1.2 from Siemens of the Hardware catalogue
- Add a PROFIBUS slave "VIPA\_CPU11x" with address 1.
- Include the CPU 11xDP at plug-in location 0 of the slave system

₩ H₩ Config - [cpu317 (Configuration) cpu317d		
<sup>™</sup> <u>Station Edit</u> Insert <u>PLC</u> <u>View</u> <u>Options</u> <u>Window</u>		_ <u>_</u> 8_×
	⊐ 🗈 🔡 🕺	
<u>3</u> 4	IS(1): DP-Mastersystem (2)	► Profile Standard      T 215-2CM01 CPU 215-CAN      T 216-18A01 CPU 216      T 216-28P01 CPU 216-DP      T 216-28P51 CPU 216-DP      T 216-28P51 CPU 216-DER      T 216-28P01 CPU 216-NET      T 216-28M01 CPU 216-DPM      T 216-28M01 CPU 216-D
(1) VIPA_DP200V		216-2CM01 CPU 216-CAN     216-2CM01 CPU 216-CAN     114-6BJ00 CPU 114 DI024     114-6BJ10 CPU 114 DI024     115-6BL00 CPU 115 DI024     115-6BL20 CPU 115 DI024     Properties - DP stave
Slot 👔 Modul Order number	I Address Q Address Comm	
0 24DX 115-6BL20 CPU 115DPS DI024		1/0 Type: Out-input 💌 Direct Entry
1 16DX 1234EJ00 D116xDC24V D08xDC2 2 3 3 4 5 5		Output Addges: Length: Lint: Consident over. Stat: Ref 2: Spin Unit Y End: 24 Process image partition: (DDI-PA. Y
6 7 8 9		Input State: 44 End: 46 Pjocess image partition DB1-PA.
10         11           11         12           Press F1 to get Help.         12		Othe for Specific Munufacture

• Choose the following parameters in the parameter window of the CPU 11xDP:

Parameters	Value	-
Stationsparameter		
Gerätespezifische Parameter		
– 🗐 channel 1: input adr.	30	
– channel 1: input len.	2	
– channel 1: output adr.	40	
–≝ channel 1: output len.	2	
—≝ channel 1: prm. adr.	50	
— channel 1: diag. adr.	60	
–≝ channel 1: stat. adr.	100	
—≝ channel 1: PROFIBUS DP address	3	
└── ident. CPU-DP(fix)	187	
🕁 🧰 Hex-Parametrierung		

• Save your project.

User applicationThe user application of the CPU 214DPM is for two purposes, shared on<br/>two OBs:

 Test communication via the control byte. Load the input byte from PROFIBUS and monitor the value at the output module.

OB 1 (cyclic call)

L T	B#16#FF AB 20	Control byte for slave CPU
L L <>I BEB	B#16#FE EB 10	Load control value 0xFE Has the control byte been transmitted correctly? No -> End
		Data transfer via PROFIBUS
L	EB 11	Load input byte 11 (output data CPU11xDP) and
Т	AB 0	transfer into output byte 0
BE		

• Read counter value from the MB 0, decrement, save in MB 0 and send via PROFIBUS to CPU 11xDP.

OB 35 (time OB)

L L	MB 1	0	Counter from 0xFF to 0x00
-I T	MB	0	
Т	AB	21	Transfer to output byte 21 (input data CPU11xDP)
BE			

Now the programming of the CPU 214DPM is complete as well as the PROFIBUS communication at both sides.

Transfer your project into the CPU 214DPM using the PLC functions via MPI.

User application CPU 11xDP	Like shown above, the user application is for two purposes, shared on two OBs:
	• Load input byte from the PROFIBUS slave and monitor the value at the output module.

OB 1 L T	(cyclic call) EW 100 MW 100	Load status data and store in marker word
UN BEB	М 100.5	Commissioning by the DP master complete? No -> End
U BEB L SEB L T		Valid receive data? No -> End Load control value and compare control byte (1 <sup>st</sup> input byte) Received data without valid values Control byte for master CPU
		Data transfer via PROFIBUS
L	EB 31	Load input byte 31 (input data PROFIBUS slaves) and
Т	AB 0	transfer to output byte 0
BE		

• Read counter value from MB 0, increment, save in MB 0 and transfer to the DP master via PROFIBUS.

OB 3	85 (tin	ne-OB)	
L	MB	0	Counter from 0x00 to 0xFF
L +Т	1		
$\tau$	MB	0	
T	MD	0	
т	AB	41	Transfer counter value to
			output byte 41 (output data
			PROFIBUS slaves)
BE			

# Chapter 5 Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER

**Overview** Content of this chapter is the deployment of the Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER with RS232/RS485 interface.

Here you'll find all information about the deployment of the serial interfaces of the CPU 11xSER.

#### Content

Торіс		Page
Chapter 5	Deployment Micro-PLC CPU 11xSER	
Principles.		
Protocols	and procedures	
Deployme	nt of the serial interface	5-7
Principals	of the data transfer	5-8
Parameter	ization	5-10
Communic	cation	5-14
Modem fu	nctionality	
Modbus sl	ave function codes	

# **Principles**

General	The CPU 11xSER provides serial in processes of different source and destina For the serial communication the CPU and the CPU 115-6BL3x has a RS485 in	ation systems. 115-6BL1x has a RS232 interface
Protocols	The CPU 11xSER supports the ASCII, S protocols and procedures.	TX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus
Parameterization	The parameterization happens during re (SER_CFG). The parameters for STX/ET to be stored in a DB.	
Communication	With the help of SFCs you control the executed with the SFC 217 (SER_SNE (SER_RCV). Another call of the SFC 217 SER_SND, you via RetVal with a return value whi information about the acknowledgement The protocols USS and Modbus allows telegram by calling the SFC 218 SER_RC The SFCs are included in the consignment	D) and the reception via SFC 218 3964R, USS and Modbus provides ich contains among others recent of the partner. you to read the acknowledgement CV after a SER_SND.
Overview over the SFCs for the serial communication	The following SFCs are deployed for the	serial communication:

# SFCDescriptionSFC 207SER\_CTRLModem functionalitySFC 216SER\_CFGRS232/RS485 ParameterizationSFC 217SER\_SNDRS232/RS485 SendSFC 218SER\_RCVRS232/RS485 Receive

# **Protocols and procedures**

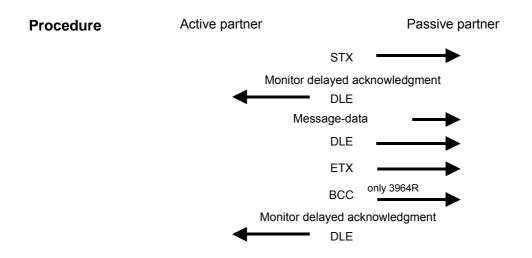
#### Overview The CPU 11xSER supports the following protocols and procedures: ASCII communication STX/ETX • 3964R USS Modbus ASCII data communication is one of the simple forms of data exchange. **ASCII** Incoming characters are transferred 1 to 1. At ASCII, with every cycle the read-SFC is used to store the data that is in the buffer at request time in a parameterized receive data block. If a telegram is spread over various cycles, the data is overwritten. There is no reception acknowledgement. The communication procedure has to be controlled by the concerning user application. An according Receive ASCII-FB is to find at www.vipa.com. STX/ETX is a simple protocol with start and end ID, where STX stands for STX/ETX Start of Text and ETX for End of Text. The STX/ETX procedure is suitable for the transfer of ASCII characters. It does not use block checks (BCC). Any data transferred from the periphery must be preceded by a Start followed by the data characters and the end character. Depending on the byte width the following ASCII characters can be transferred: 5bit: not allowed: 6bit: 20...3Fh, 7bit: 20...7Fh, 8bit: 20...FFh. The effective data, which includes all the characters between Start and End are transferred to the CPU when the End has been received. When data is send from the CPU to a peripheral device, any user data is handed to the SFC 217 (SER SND) and is transferred with added Startand End-ID to the communication partner. Message structure: STX1 STX2 Ζ1 Ζ2 Zn ETX1 ETX2

You may define up to 2 start and end characters.

You may work with 1, 2 or no Start- and with 1, 2 or no End-ID. As Startres. End-ID all Hex values from 01h to 1Fh are permissible. Characters above 1Fh are ignored. In the user data, characters below 20h are not allowed and may cause errors. The number of Start- and End-IDs may be different (1 Start, 2 End res. 2 Start, 1 End or other combinations). If no End-ID is defined, all read characters are transferred to the CPU after a parameterizable character delay time (Timeout). **3964R** The 3964R procedure controls the data transfer of a point-to-point link between the CPU 11xSER and a communication partner. The procedure adds control characters to the message data during data transfer. These control characters may be used by the communication partner to verify the complete and error free receipt.

The procedure employs the following control characters:

- STX Start of Text
- DLE Data Link Escape
- ETX End of Text
- BCC Block Check Character
- NAK Negative Acknowledge



You may transfer a maximum of 255byte per message.

1

#### Note!

When a DLE is transferred as part of the information it is repeated to distinguish between data characters and DLE control characters that are used to establish and to terminate the connection (DLE duplication). The DLE duplication is reversed in the receiving station.

The 3964R procedure requires that a lower priority is assigned to the communication partner. When communication partners issue simultaneous send commands, the station with the lower priority will delay its send command.

USSThe USS protocol (Universelle serielle Schnittstelle = universal serial<br/>interface) is a serial transfer protocol defined by Siemens for the drive and<br/>system components. This allows to build-up a serial bus connection<br/>between a superordinated master and several slave systems.<br/>The USS protocol enables a time cyclic telegram traffic by presetting a fix<br/>telegram length.

The following features characterize the USS protocol:

- Multi point connection
- Master-Slave access procedure
- Single-Master-System
- Max. 32 participants
- Simple and secure telegram frame

You may connect 1 master and max. 31 slaves at the bus where the single slaves are addressed by the master via an address sign in the telegram. The communication happens exclusively in half-duplex operation.

After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

The telegrams for send and receive have the following structure:

Master-Slave telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	Pł	ΚE	IN	ID	P۷	VE	ST	W	HS	SW	BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

#### Slave-Master telegram

	STX	LGE	ADR	Pł	ΚE	IND		PWE		ZSW		HIW		BCC
	02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

where	STX:	Start sign			
	LGE:	Telegram length			
	ADR:	Address			
	PKE:	Parameter ID			
	IND:	Index			
	PWE:	Parameter value			

STW:Control wordZSW:State wordHSW:Main set valueHIW:Main effective valueBCC:Block Check Character

#### Broadcast with set Bit 5 in ADR-Byte

A request can be directed to a certain slave ore be send to all slaves as broadcast message. For the identification of a broadcast message you have to set Bit 5 to 1 in the ADR-Byte. Here the slave address (Bit 0 ... 4) is ignored. In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via SFC 218 SER\_RCV. Only write commands may be send as broadcast.

ModbusThe Modbus protocol is a communication protocol that fixes a hierarchic<br/>structure with one master and several slaves.

Physically, Modbus works with a serial half-duplex connection.

There are no bus conflicts occurring, because the master can only communicate with one slave at a time. After a request from the master, this waits for a preset delay time for an answer of the slave. During the delay time, communication with other slaves is not possible.

After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

The request telegrams send by the master and the respond telegrams of a slave have the following structure:

Start	Slave	Function	Data	Flow	End
sign	address	Code		control	sign

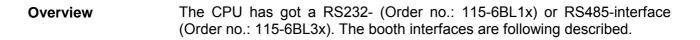
 Broadcast with slave address = 0
 A request can be directed to a special slave or at all slaves as broadcast message. To mark a broadcast message, the slave address 0 is used. In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via SFC 218 SER\_RCV. Only write commands may be send as broadcast.

 ASCII, RTU mode
 Modbus offers 2 different transfer modes: • ASCII mode: Every byte is transferred in the 2 sign ASCII code. The

- ASCII mode: Every byte is transferred in the 2 sign ASCII code. The data are marked with a start and an end sign. This causes a transparent but slow transfer.
- RTU mode: Every byte is transferred as one character. This enables a higher data pass through as the ASCII mode. Instead of start and end sign, a time control is used.

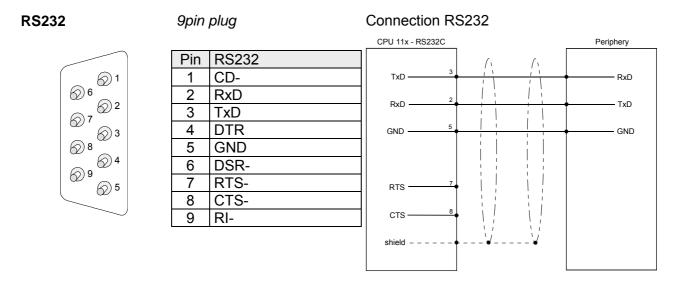
The mode selection happens during runtime by using the SFC 216 SER\_CFG.

# Deployment of the serial interface



#### **RS232** interface

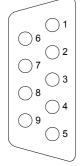
- Logical signals as voltage levels (compatible to COM of PC)
- Point-to-point links with serial full-duplex transfer in 2-wire technology over distances of up to 15m
- Data transfer rate up to 115.2kBaud
- Receive buffer and send buffer each with 2x256byte
- The maximum telegram length is 255byte



#### **RS485** interface

- Logical states represented by voltage differences between the two cores ٠ of a twisted pair cable
- Serial bus connection in two-wire technology using half duplex mode
- Data communications up to a max. distance of 500m
- Data communication rate up to 115.2kBaud

#### **RS485** 9pin jack Connection RS485 CPU 11x - RS485 Peripheral equipment Pin RS485 RxD/TxD-P (B) RxD/TxD-P (B) 1 n.c. RxD/TxD-N (A) 8 RxD/TxD-N (A) 2 n.c. 3 RxD/TxD-P (Line B) Shield 4 RTS Peripheral equipment 08 5 M5V RxD/TxD-P (B) 6 P5V **9** RxD/TxD-N (A) 7 n.c. $\bigcirc 5$ 1 RxD/TxD-N (Line A) 8 ÷ 9 n.c. Peripheral equipment RxD/TxD-P (B) RxD/TxD-N (A)



# Principals of the data transfer

**Overview** The data transfer is handled during runtime by using SFCs. The principles of data transfer are the same for all protocols and is shortly illustrated in the following.

PrincipleData that is into the according data channel by the CPU, is stored in a sendASCII, STX/ETX,buffer with a size of 2x256byte and then put out via the interface.

**3964R, Modbus-**<br/>Master and USSWhen the interface receives data, this is stored in a receive buffer with a<br/>size of 2x256byte and can there be read by the CPU.

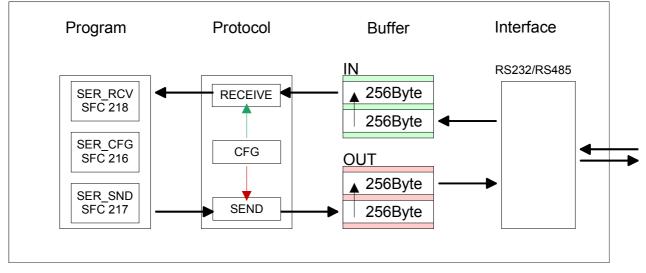
If the data is transferred via a protocol, the adaptation of the data to the according protocol happens automatically.

In opposite to ASCII and STX/ETX, the protocols 3964R, USS and Modbus require the acknowledgement of the partner.

An additional call of the SFC 217 SER\_SND causes a return value in RetVal that includes among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner.

Further on for USS and Modbus after a SER\_SND the acknowledgement telegram must be evaluated by call of the SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

### CPU 11xSER



**Principles for Modbus Slave** Data that the CPU has to provide for the Modbus master are stored in a send buffer with a size of 2x256byte. The data remain in the send buffer until they are overwritten by the CPU. Here the data can be requested by the master (function code 02h, 04h).

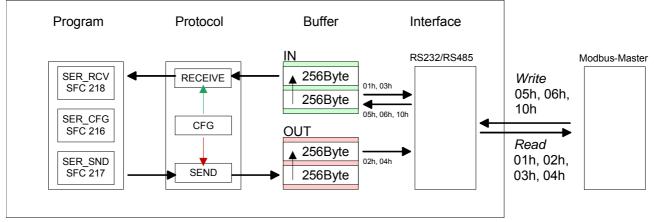
If the interface receives data from the master (function code 05h, 06h, 10h) these are stored in a receive buffer with a size of 2x256byte and may there be read by the CPU.

The embedding of the data into the Modbus protocol happens automatically.

Please regard that the Modbus master may access the IN res. OUT buffer by according presetting of the read function code. By means of a read access to the IN buffer (function code 01h, 03h) the master may read data that it has sent to the Modbus slave before. The data remain in the buffer until they are overwritten by the Modbus master.

The following picture shows the communication principle. More information is also to be found in the chapter "Modbus slave function codes" further below.

#### CPU 11xSER



# Parameterization

SFC 216The parameterization happens during runtime deploying the SFC 216(SER\_CFG)(SER\_CFG). You have to store the parameters for STX/ETX, 3964R, USS<br/>and Modbus in a DB.

Please regard that not all protocols support the complete value range of the parameters. More detailed information is to be found in the description of the according parameter.



#### Note!

Please regard that the SFC 216 is not called again during a communication because as a result of this all buffers are cleared.

If you don't want to alter the communication parameter any more, you should place the call of the SFC 216 in the start-up OB OB 100.

Name	Declaration	Туре	Comment
Protocol	IN	BYTE	No. of protocol
Parameter	IN	ANY	Pointer to protocol-parameters
Baudrate	IN	BYTE	No of Baud rate
CharLen	IN	BYTE	0=5bit, 1=6bit, 2=7bit, 3=8bit
Parity	IN	BYTE	0=None, 1=Odd, 2=Even
StopBits	IN	BYTE	1=1bit, 2=1,5bit, 3=2bit
FlowControl	IN	BYTE	1 (fix)
RetVal	OUT	WORD	Error Code ( 0 = OK )

#### Protocol

Here you fix the protocol to be used. You may choose between:

- 1: ASCII
- 2: STX/ETX
- 3: 3964R
- 4: USS Master
- 5: Modbus RTU Master
- 6: Modbus ASCII Master
- 7: Modbus RTU Slave
- 8: Modbus ASCII Slave

Parameter (as DB) At ASCII protocol, this parameter is ignored. At STX/FTX\_3964R\_USS and Modbus you fix h

At STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus you fix here a DB that contains the communication parameters and has the following structure for the according protocols:

Data bl	ock at STX/ETX
	a - 1 / /

DBB0:	STX1	BYTE	(1. Start-ID in hexadecimal)
DBB1:	STX2	BYTE	(2. Start-ID in hexadecimal)
DBB2:	ETX1	BYTE	(1. End-ID in hexadecimal)
DBB3:	ETX2	BYTE	(2. End-ID in hexadecimal)
DBW4:	TIMEOUT	WORD	(max. delay time between 2 tele- grams in a time window of 10ms)



#### Note!

The start res. end sign should always be a value <20, otherwise the sign is ignored!

Data block at 3964R							
DBB0: Prio	BYTE	(The priority of both partners must be different)					
DBB1: ConnAttmptNr	BYTE	(Number of connection trials)					
DBB2: SendAttmptNr	BYTE	(Number of telegram retries)					
DBW4: CharTimeout	WORD	(Char. delay time in 10ms time window)					
DBW6: ConfTimeout	WORD	(Ackn. delay time in 10ms time window)					
Data block at USS							

DBW0: Timeout WORD (Delay time in 10ms time grid)

Data block at Modbus-Master

DBW0: Timeout WORD (Respond delay time in 10ms time grid)

#### Data block at Modbus-Slave

DBB0:	Address	BYTE	(Address in the Modbus network)
DBW1:	Timeout	WORD	(Respond delay time in 10ms time grid)

Baud rate CharLen	01h: 150 Baud 02h: 300 Baud 03h: 600 Baud 04h: 1200 Baud		06h: 2400 Baud 07h: 4800 Baud 08h: 7200 Baud bits where a charac		09h: 9600 Baud       0Dh: 57600 Baud         0Ah: 14400 Baud       0Eh: 115200 Baud         0Bh: 19200 Baud       0Ch: 38400 Baud         och: 38400 Baud       och: 38400 Baud			
	Support	ed value	28.					
	Bit	ASCII	STX/ETX	3964R	USS	Modbus RTU	Modbus ASCII	
	5	<u>X</u>	STALLA	X	000			
	6	X	х	x				
	7	X	X	X			X	
	8	х	Х	х	х	Х	X	
<ul> <li>Parity The parity is -depending on the value- even or odd. For parity con information bits are extended with the parity bit, that amends via i ("0" or "1") the value of all bits to a defined status. If no parity is parity bit is set to "1", but not evaluated.</li> <li>0: NONE 1: ODD 2: EVEN</li> </ul>						nds via its value parity is set, the		
StopBits	<ul> <li>The stop bits are set at the end of each transferred character and mark the end of a character.</li> <li>1: 1bit 2: 1.5bit 3: 2bit</li> <li>1.5bit can only be used with CharLen 5 at this number of data 2bit is not allowed.</li> </ul>							
FlowControl	With this bit you affect the behavior from signal <b>R</b> equest <b>t</b> o <b>s</b> end "0" = RTS off							
	"1" = RTS is "0" at Receive (AutoRTS) RTS is "1" at Send (AutoRTS) "2" = HW flow (only at ASCII protocols)							
Note: For RS485 FlowControl is not evaluated. It is set automatically to "1" (AutoRTS)!								

RetVal	Error ID:	
(Error message)	Error code	Description
	0000h	no error
	809Ah	interface not found
	8x24h	Error at SFC-Parameter x, with x:
		1: Error at "Protocol"
		2: Error at "Parameter"
		3: Error at "Baudrate"
		4: Error at "CharLength"
		5: Error at "Parity"
		6: Error at "StopBits"
		7: Error at "FlowControl"
	809xh	Error in SFC parameter value x, where x:
		1: Error at "Protocol"
		3: Error at "Baudrate"
		4: Error at "CharLength"
		5: Error at "Parity"
		6: Error at "StopBits"
		7: Error at "FlowControl"
	8092h	Access error in parameter DB (DB too short)
	828xh	Error in parameter x of DB parameter, where x:
		1: Error 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter
		2: Error 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter

### Communication

- Overview The communication happens via the send and receive blocks SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and SFC 218 (SER\_RCV). If data is transferred by means of a protocol, the embedding of the data into the according protocol happens automatically. Depending on the protocol you have to regard the following aspects
- ASCII With ASCII res. STX/ETX the sending of the data happens without STX/ETX acknowledgement of the partner.

3964R Another call of the SFC 217 SER\_SND provides you via RetVal with a return value, which contains among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner.

Modbus master USS Sending happens with acknowledgement of the partner. Another call of the SFC 217 SER\_SND provides you via RetVal with a return value which contains among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner. After the transfer with SER\_Send you receive the acknowledgement telegram of the partner by calling the SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

#### Note!

Please regard that the SFC 216 is not called again during a communication because as a result of this all buffers are cleared.

SFC 217 (SER_SND)	This block allows to send data via the serial interface.		nd data via the serial interface.
Name	Declaration	Туре	Comment
DataPtr	IN	ANY	Pointer to Data Buffer for sending data

Name	Declaration	Туре	Comment
DataPtr	IN	ANY	Pointer to Data Buffer for sending data
DataLen	OUT	WORD	Length of data sent
RetVal	OUT	WORD	Error Code (0 = OK)

DataPtr

DataLen

Here you define a range of the type Pointer for the send buffer where the data that has to be send is stored. You have to set type, start and length.

Example: Data is stored in DB5 starting at 0.0 with a length of 124byte.

DataPtr:=P#DB5.DBX0.0 BYTE 124

Word where the number of sent bytes is stored.

At STX/ETX and 3964R, the length set in DataPtr or 0 is entered.

At **ASCII** if data were sent by means of SFC 217 faster to the serial interface than the interface sends, the length of data to send could differ from the *DataLen* due to a buffer overflow. This should be considered by the user program.

RetVal	Value	Description
(Return value)	0000h	Send data - ready
	1000h	Nothing sent (data length 0)
	20xxh	Protocol executed error free with xx bit pattern for diagnosis
	7001h	Data is stored in internal buffer - active (busy)
	7002h	Transfer - active
	80xxh	Protocol executed with errors with xx bit pattern for diagnosis (no acknowledgement by partner)
	90xxh	Protocol not executed with xx bit pattern for diagnosis (no acknowledgement by partner)
	8x24h	Error in SFC parameter x, where x:
		1: Error in "DataPtr"
		2: Error in "DataLen"
	8122h	Error in parameter "DataPtr" (e.g. DB too short)
	807Fh	Internal error
	809Ah	Interface not found or used for PROFIBUS
	809Bh	Interface not configured

### Protocol specific RetVal values ASCII Value Description 9000h Buffer overflow (no data send)

Data too short (0byte)

#### STX/ETX

9002h

01702170	
Value	Description
9000h	Buffer overflow (no data send)
9001h	Data too long (>256byte)
9002h	Data too short (0byte)
9004h	Character not allowed

#### 3964R

00041	
Value	Description
2000h	Send ready without error
80FFh	NAK received - error in communication
80FEh	Data transfer without acknowledgement of partner or error at acknowledgement
9000h	Buffer overflow (no data send)
9001h	Data too long (>256byte)
9002h	Data too short (0byte)

USS	
Value	Description
2000h	Send ready without error
8080h	Receive buffer overflow (no space for receipt)
8090h	Acknowledgement delay time exceeded
80F0h	Wrong checksum in respond
80FEh	Wrong start sign in respond
80FFh	Wrong slave address in respond
9000h	Buffer overflow (no data send)
9001h	Data too long (>256byte)
9002h	Data too short (<2byte)

#### Modbus RTU/ASCII Master

Value	Description
2000h	Send ready without error
2001h	Send ready with error
8080h	Receive buffer overflow (no space for receipt)
8090h	Acknowledgement delay time exceeded
80F0h	Wrong checksum in respond
80FDh	Length of respond too long
80FEh	Wrong function code in respond
80FFh	Wrong slave address in respond
9000h	Buffer overflow (no data send)
9001h	Data too long (>256byte)
9002h	Data too short (<2byte)

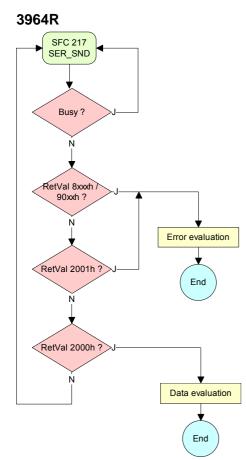
#### Modbus RTU/ASCII Slave

Value	Description
0000h	Send data - ready
9001h	Data too long (>256byte)

## Principles of programming

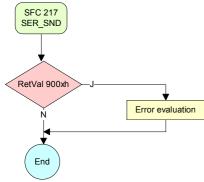
The following text shortly illustrates the structure of programming a send command for the different protocols.

**USS / Modbus master** 

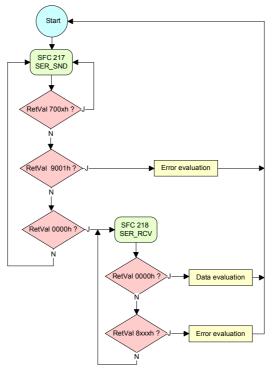


SFC 217 SER SND RetVal 700xh Ν RetVal 8xxxh Error evaluation End 90xxh ? Ň SFC 218 RetVal 2001h Error evaluation End SER\_RCV N SFC 218 RetVal 2000h End Data evaluation SER\_RCV Ń

#### ASCII / STX/ETX



Modbus slave



#### SFC 218 (SER\_RCV)

This block receives data via the serial interface.

#### Parameter

Name	Declaration	Туре	Comment
DataPtr	IN	ANY	Pointer to Data Buffer for received data
DataLen	OUT	WORD	Length of received data
Error	OUT	WORD	Error Number
RetVal	OUT	WORD	Error Code ( 0 = OK )

DataPtrHere you set a range of the type Pointer for the receive buffer where the<br/>reception data is stored. You have to set type, start and length.Example: Data is stored in DB5 starting at 0.0 with a length of 124byte.<br/>DataPtr:=P#DB5.DBX0.0 BYTE 124

DataLenWord where the number of received bytes is stored.At STX/ETX and 3964R, the length of the received user data or 0 is<br/>entered.At ASCII, the number of read characters is entered. This value may be<br/>different from the read telegram length.

**Error** At ASCII, this word gets an entry in case of an error. The following error messages are possible:

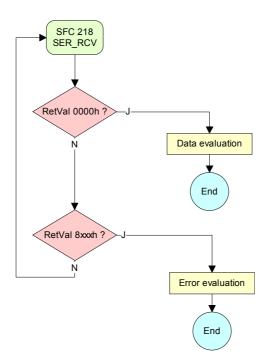
Bit	Error	Description
1	overrun	Overrun when a character could not be read from the interface fast enough.
2	parity	Parity error
3	framing error	Error that shows that a defined bit frame is not met, exceeds the allowed length or contains an additional bit sequence (stop bit error).

RetVal (Error message) Error that is thrown in case of an error:

Error code	Description
0000h	no error
1000h	Receive buffer too small (data loss)
8x24h	Error at SFC-Parameter x, with x:
	1: Error at "DataPtr"
	2: Error at "DataLen"
	3: Error at "Error"
8122h	Error in parameter "DataPtr" (e.g. DB too short)
809Ah	serial interface not found
809Bh	serial interface not configured

# Principles of programming

The following picture shows the basic structure for programming a receive command. This structure can be used for all protocols.



### **Modem functionality**

SFC 207 SER_CTRL	Using the RS232 interface by means of ASCII protocol the serial mod lines can be accessed with this SFC during operation.					
	Depending on the parameter <i>FlowControl</i> , which is set by <i>SFC 2</i> ( <i>SER_CFG</i> ), this SFC has the following functionality:					
	FlowControl=0:	Read: Write:	DTR, RTS, DSR, RI, CTS, CD DTR, RTS			
	FlowControl>0:	Read: Write:	DTR, RTS, DSR, RI, CTS, CD not possible			

#### Parameter

Name	Declaration	Туре	Comment
Write	IN	BYTE	Bit 0: New state DTR
			Bit 1: New state RTS
MaskWrite	IN	BYTE	Bit 0: Set state DTR
			Bit 1: Set state RTS
Read	OUT	BYTE	Status flags (CTS, DSR, RI, CD, DTR, RTS)
ReadDelta	OUT	BYTE	Status flags of change between 2 accesses
RetVal	OUT	WORD	Return Code ( 0 = OK )

WriteWith this parameter the status of DTR and RTS is set and activated by<br/>MaskWrite. The byte has the following allocation:

Bit 0 = DTR
Bit 1 = RTS
Bit 7 Bit 2: reserved

MaskWriteHere with "1" the status of the appropriate parameter is activated. The byte<br/>has the following allocation:

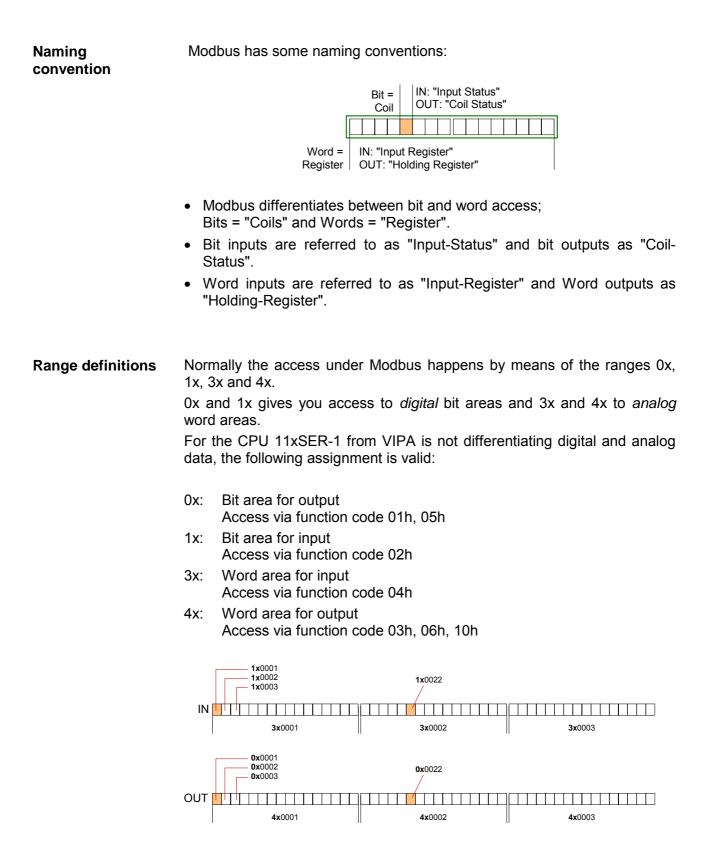
Bit 0 = DTR Bit 1 = RTS Bit 7 ... Bit 2: reserved

**Read** You get the current status by *Read*. The current status changed since the last access is returned by *ReadDelta*. The bytes have the following structure:

Bit No.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Read	Х	Х	RTS	DTR	CD	RI	DSR	CTS
ReadDelta	Х	Х	Х	Х	CD	RI	DSR	CTS

RetVal	Return Code	Description
(Return value)	0000h	no error
	8x24h	Error SFC parameter x, with x:
		1: Error at Write
		2: Error at MaskWrite
		3: Error at <i>Read</i>
		4: Error at <i>ReadDelta</i>
	809Ah	Interface missing
	809Bh	Interface not configured (SFC 216)

### Modbus slave function codes



A description of the function codes follows below.

#### Overview

With the following function codes a slave can be accessed by the master:

Code	Command	Description
01h	Read n bits	Read n bits of slave input area 0x
02h	Read n bits	Read n bits of slave output area 1x
03h	Read n Words	Read n Words of slave input area 4x
04h	Read n Words	Read n Words of slave output area 3x
05h	Write 1 bit	Write 1 bit to slave input area 0x
06h	Write 1 Word	Write 1 Word to slave input area 4x
10h	Write n Words	Write n Words to slave input area 4x



#### Note!

The telegrams are automatically integrated into the according checksum circle of ASCII res. RTU.

Always valid for the byte sequence in a word is:

1 Word					
High	Low				
Byte	Byte				

**Response of the**If the slave announces an error, the function code is sent back with anslave"OR" and 80h. Without an error, the function code is sent back.

Slave answer:	Function code OR 80h	$\rightarrow$ Error
	Function code	ightarrow OK

Read n bits	This function enables the reading from a slave bit by bit.
01h, 02h	

Command telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word

#### Respond telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Function code	Number of read Bytes	Data 1. Byte	Data 2. Byte	 RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Word
				ma	x. 252Byte	

# Read n WordsThis function allows to read the slave word by word.03h, 04h

Command telegram

RTU/ASCII- frame	Slave- address	Functions code	Address 1. Word	Number of words	RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word

#### Respond telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Functions code	No. of read Bytes	Data 1. Word	Data 2. Word		RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word		1Word
I	1	I	I	max. 125 Words			

## Write 1 bitThis function allows to alter a bit in your slave. A status change happens05hvia "Status Bit" with the following values:

"Status Bit" = 0000h  $\rightarrow$  Bit = 0, "Status Bit" = FF00h  $\rightarrow$  Bit = 1

#### Command telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Function code	Address Bit	Status Bit	RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word

#### Respond telegram

RTU/ASCII	Slave	Function code	Address	Status	RTU/ASCII
frame	address		Bit	Bit	frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word

Write 1 wordThis function sends a word to the slave. This allows to overwrite a register06hin the coupler.

Command telegram

RTU/ASCII	Slave		Address	Value	RTU/ASCII
frame	address		Word	Word	frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	

Respond telegram

RTU/ASCII	Slave	Function code	Address	Value	RTU/ASCII
frame	address		Word	Word	frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	

### Write n Words This function allows you to send n words to the slave.10h

Command telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Functions code	Address 1. Word	Number of words	Number of Bytes	Data 1. Word	Data 2. Word		RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word	1Word
						max	. 124Word	S	

#### Respond telegram

RTU/ASCII frame	Slave address	Functions code	Address 1. Word	Number of words	RTU/ASCII frame
	1Byte	1Byte	1Word	1Word	1Word